

SCJS 2019/2020 QUESTIONNAIRE AND USER NOTES

This document provides the full SCJS questionnaire, including all questions asked of respondents, as well as notes and instructions to guide the reader.

This document shows the 2019/2020 survey questionnaire. The Scottish Government publish separate reports on questionnaire changes and consultation for each Sweep.

The SCJS questionnaire has a complex structure, but basically consists of three elements:

1. The main questionnaire (sections 1, 2, 4, 5 and 6) consists of a set of core modules asked of the whole sample, including demographics (section 6); and a set of full and quarter-sample modules (section 5), containing questions on a variety of topics;
2. A victim form (section 3) which collects details about the incidents a respondent may have experienced during the reference period (the 12 months prior to the month of interview). This victim form can be repeated up to five times; the number of victim forms completed depends on the number and nature of incidents respondents experienced;
3. A self-completion questionnaire covering sensitive issues (sections 7, 8, 9 and 10). All respondents were asked to complete a self-completion questionnaire but had the option to refuse this due to the sensitive nature of the questions.

Each of these elements and the sections they contain are presented in the table of contents after this introduction.

The following conventions are used in this document:

- The question label (and generally SPSS variable name) is shown to the left in BOLD CAPITALS;
- Question text for interviewers to read out to the respondent is shown in bold text;
- The routing / filtering instructions for the question are displayed above the question text in CAPITALS: a text description of the routing is provided followed by a question and code specification in brackets;
- Instructions to interviewers are written in CAPITALS;
- Instructions to CAPI scripters are written in BLACK BOLD CAPITALS and do not display on screen;
- Text substitutions in question (and sometimes code) text are denoted by the symbols < > with alternate substitutions separated by a /. (The specifications for text-substitutions are not shown in this document for simplicity.)

Commonly used notation includes:

- SHOW CARD is used to indicate that the interviewer should show the card to the respondent to allow them to select their response options;
- SINGLE CODE ONLY means that only one response option can be coded.
- MULTICODE OK allows more than one response option to be coded;
- RANDOMISE means that the response options are randomised each time they appear on screen;
- <INSERT DATE> refers to the start of the 'reference period' – the first day of the month 12 months prior to the month of interview (see section 5.1 of the Technical Report for further detail).
- Other (SPECIFY) within the code frame denotes that the respondents answer is recorded by the interviewer.

Notes to questionnaire users are shown in shaded grey boxes.

Contents

SECTION 1: PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME.....	5
SECTION 2: VICTIM FORM SCREENER	10
2.1: VICTIM OF CRIME: HOME OR VEHICLE.....	10
2.2: VICTIM OF CRIME: PERSONAL.....	16
2.3: SERIES OR SINGLE INCIDENTS	21
SECTION 3: VICTIM FORM.....	27
3.1: INCIDENT DATES.....	28
3.1.1: SERIES INCIDENTS.....	28
3.1.2: SINGLE INCIDENTS.....	31
3.2: INCIDENT DETAILS.....	32
3.2.1: INCIDENT DESCRIPTION	32
3.2.2: TIME OF INCIDENT.....	34
3.2.3: INCIDENT LOCATION	35
3.2.4: OFFENDER(S) MOTIVATION	36
3.2.5: SITE OF INCIDENT	37
3.2.6: BREAK-INS	40
3.2.7: THEFT.....	42
3.2.8: ATTEMPTED THEFT.....	48
3.2.9: DAMAGE TO PROPERTY	52
3.2.10: DETAIL OF THE OFFENDER(S)	56
3.2.11: FORCE OR VIOLENCE	59
3.2.12: THREATS	63
3.2.13: INTERNET/ONLINE OFFENCE.....	64
3.3: EXPERIENCE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM & RELATED ISSUES.....	65
3.3.1: EMOTIONS.....	65
3.3.2: VICTIM: USE OF FORCE / ALCOHOL / DRUGS.....	66
3.3.3: POLICE CONTACT	67
3.3.4: INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE	70
3.3.5: ATTITUDES TO OFFENDER PROSECUTION & SENTENCING	72
3.4: INCIDENT SUMMARY.....	75
SECTION 4: FULL SAMPLE MODULES	77
4.1: JUSTICE SYSTEM	77
4.1.1: SYSTEM OVERALL	77
4.1.2: CONFIDENCE IN POLICE.....	79
4.1.3: COURTS	80

4.2: POLICE	81
4.2.1: POLICE VISIBILITY.....	82
4.2.2: ATTITUDES TO POLICING.....	84
4.2.3: POLICE CONTACT.....	85
4.3: CONVICTED OF CRIME.....	90
4.4: CYBER-CRIME	91
SECTION 5: QUARTER SAMPLE MODULES	96
SECTION 5: MODULE A.....	96
5.1: LOCAL COMMUNITY (MODULE A).....	96
5.2: PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME (MODULE A)	98
SECTION 5: MODULE B	100
5.3: SENTENCING (MODULE B).....	100
5.3.1: COMMUNITY SENTENCING	100
5.3.2: PRISONS.....	102
SECTION 5: MODULES C	103
5.4: CIVIL LAW (MODULE C)	103
5.5: CROWN OFFICE AND PROCURATOR FISCAL SERVICE (COPFS).....	106
SECTION 5: MODULE D.....	110
5.7: HARASSMENT (MODULE D).....	110
5.7.1: HARASSMENT: ALL INCIDENTS IN LAST YEAR.....	111
5.7.2: HARASSMENT: LATEST INCIDENT	113
5.7.3: HARASSMENT: MOTIVATION	115
5.7.4: HARASSMENT: WORRY.....	116
SECTION 6.1.....	117
6.1: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SATISFACTION	117
SECTION 6.2: DEMOGRAPHICS.....	118
6.2.1: HOUSEHOLD GRID	118
6.2.2: TENURE & ACCOMMODATION TYPE.....	121
6.2.3: MARITAL STATUS.....	124
6.2.4: WORK STATUS & EMPLOYMENT DETAILS.....	125
6.2.5: QUALIFICATIONS	129
6.2.6: HEALTH STATUS & CARING	130
6.2.7: IDENTITY	132
6.2.8: HOUSEHOLD INCOME	134
SECTION 7: SELF COMPLETION: RISK FACTORS.....	136
SECTION 8: SELF COMPLETION: ILLICIT DRUG USE	140

8.1: USED DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS.....	141
8.2: NEW PSYCHOACTIVE SUBSTANCES or “LEGAL HIGHS”	142
SECTION 9: SELF-COMPLETION: STALKING / HARASSMENT & PARTNER ABUSE.....	143
9.1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS	143
9.2: STALKING / HARASSMENT.....	145
9.3: PARTNER ABUSE.....	152
9.3.1: PARTNER ABUSE HISTORY	153
9.3.2: LAST INCIDENT (IN REFERENCE PERIOD).....	157
9.3.3: ANY INCIDENTS (IN REFERENCE PERIOD).....	164
9.3.4: PERCEIVED VICTIM	167
10.1: LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT	168
10.1.1: ANY INCIDENTS (SINCE AGE 16)	168
10.1.2: INCIDENTS IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD.....	170
10.1.3: INCIDENTS PRIOR TO LAST 12 MONTHS	175
10.2: MORE SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT	176
10.2.1: ANY INCIDENTS (SINCE AGE 16)	176
10.2.2: INCIDENTS ONLY BEFORE THE REFERENCE PERIOD	179
RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDER (ALL INCIDENTS)	179
RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDER (LATEST INCIDENT)	180
10.2.3: LATEST INCIDENT SINCE AGE 16 / LAST 12 MONTHS.....	181
RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDER (LATEST INCIDENT)	182
10.2.3: OTHER INCIDENTS SINCE AGE 16	189

SECTION 1: PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME

- [INTRO]** READ OUT: **Thank you for agreeing to take part in this survey for the Scottish Government.**
- Just to confirm, the survey will ask about issues such as your perceptions of crime in Scotland and your local area, any crime you have personally experienced and your views on the police and the justice system.**
- [TSTAMP]** TIME STAMP 1
- [TEXT]** ASK ALL.
READ OUT: **Firstly, I'd like to ask you some questions about the area you live in.**
- QSYAREA** ASK ALL.
How many years have you lived in your local area, that is the area within about a 15 minute walk from your home? INTERVIEWER: IF MOVED AWAY AND RETURNED, INCLUDE ONLY MOST RECENT TIME LIVED IN AREA.
- 1 Less than 1 year
2 1 year but less than 2
3 2 years but less than 5
4 5 years but less than 10
5 10 years or more
DK
REF
- QSADD** ASK ALL.
Can I just check, were you (personally) living at your current address on <INSERT DATE>?
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF
- QSADDCHK** ASK IF LIVED IN LOCAL AREA FOR LESS THAN A YEAR (QSYAREA, CODE 1) AND LIVING AT ADDRESS AT START OF REFERENCE PERIOD (QSADD, CODE 1).
You said that you had lived in this area for less than a year and yet that you were living at this address on <INSERT DATE>. Is this correct?
- 1 Yes
2 No **(RETURN TO QSYAREA)**
DK
- QSADDNE** ASK IF INCONSISTENCY RECORDED AT QADDCHK (CODE 1 OR DK).
Can you tell me why that is?
- OPEN-ENDED
REF
- QS2AREA** ASK IF LIVED IN LOCAL AREA FOR 2 OR MORE YEARS (QSYAREA, CODES 3-5).
How much would you say the crime rate in your local area has changed since two years ago? Would you say there is more, less or about the same? IF MORE / LESS, PROBE: A little or a lot?
- 1 A lot more
2 A little more

- 3 About the same
- 4 A little less
- 5 A lot less
- DK
- REF

QS2AREAS

ASK ALL.

And how much would you say the crime rate in Scotland overall has changed since two years ago? Would you say there is more, less or about the same?

IF MORE/LESS, PROBE: **A little or a lot?**

- 1 A lot more
- 2 A little more
- 3 About the same
- 4 A little less
- 5 A lot less
- DK
- REF

[TEXT]

ASK ALL.

READ OUT: I would now like to ask you some questions about crime and personal safety.

QSF DARK

ASK ALL.

How safe do you feel walking alone in your local area after dark?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF NEVER GO OUT AT NIGHT ALONE, PROBE: **How safe WOULD you feel?**

- 1 Very safe
- 2 Fairly safe
- 3 A bit unsafe
- 4 Very unsafe
- DK
- REF

QSF NIGH

ASK ALL.

How safe do you feel when you are alone in your home at night?

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF NEVER ALONE AT NIGHT, PROBE: **How safe WOULD you feel?**

- 1 Very safe
- 2 Fairly safe
- 3 A bit unsafe
- 4 Very unsafe
- DK
- REF

- MOTORCYC** ASK ALL.
Can I check, has anyone in your household owned or had the regular use of a motorcycle, scooter or moped at any time since <INSERT DATE>?
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- NUMMOT** ASK HOUSEHOLD HAS HAD USE OF MOTORCYCLE (MOTORCYC, CODE 1).
And how many motorcycles, scooters or mopeds does the household own or have regular use of now?
- 0 - 10
 DK
 REF
- CAR** ASK ALL.
Has anyone in your household owned or had the regular use of a car, van or other motor vehicle, including any company cars or vans available for private use, at any time since <INSERT DATE>?
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- NUMCAR** ASK HOUSEHOLD HAS HAD USE OF CAR (CAR, CODE 1).
And how many cars, vans or other motor vehicles does the household own or have regular use of now?
- 0 - 100
 DK
 REF
- OWNBIK2** ASK ALL.
Can I just check, has anyone in your household owned a bicycle at any time since <INSERT DATE>?
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- NOWNBIK2** ASK HOUSEHOLD HAS OWNED BICYCLE (OWNBIK2, CODE 1).
How many bicycles does the household own now?
- 0 - 10
 DK
 REF

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD A1.

QWORR

READ OUT: **The next few questions are about how worried you are, if at-all, that different types of crime might happen to you.**

<First of all, could / Could> you tell me how worried you are, if at-all, that <CRIME>.

ADD IF NECESSARY: **I mean how worried are you about it HAPPENING, not how worried would you be if it DID happen.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: THESE QUESTIONS REFER TO FEAR OF CRIME IN GENERAL, AND NOT JUST IN THE LOCAL AREA.

RANDOMISE ORDER. ONLY DISPLAY QWORR_12, QWORR_13 AND QWORR_14 IF ANSWERED CODE 1 TO MOTORCYC, CAR AND/OR OWNBIK2. ALWAYS DISPLAY QWORR-09 LAST.

QWORR_12	Your car or other vehicle will be stolen
QWORR_13	Things will be stolen from your car or other vehicle
QWORR_14	Your car or other vehicle will be damaged by vandals
QWORR_04	Your home will be damaged by vandals
QWORR_05	Your home will be broken into
QWORR_06	You will be mugged or robbed
QWORR_07	You will be physically assaulted or attacked in the street or other public place
QWORR_08	You will be involved or caught up in violence between groups of individuals or gangs
QWORR_09	You will be sexually assaulted
QWORR_10	You will have your identity stolen
QWORR_11	Someone will use your credit or bank details to obtain money, goods or services

- 1 Very worried
 - 2 Fairly worried
 - 3 Not very worried
 - 4 Not at all worried
- DK
REF

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD A2.

QHAPP

And looking at this list, which of these, if any, do you think are likely to happen to you in the next 12 months? Just read out the numbers that apply. PROBE: Which others? MULTICODE OK.

QHAPP_01	1	Your car or other vehicle will be stolen
QHAPP_02	2	Things will be stolen from your car or other vehicle
QHAPP_03	3	Your car or other vehicle will be damaged by vandals
QHAPP_04	4	Your home will be damaged by vandals
QHAPP_05	5	Your home will be broken into
QHAPP_06	6	You will be mugged or robbed
QHAPP_07	7	You will be physically assaulted or attacked in the street or other public place
QHAPP_08	8	You will be involved or caught up in violence between groups of individuals or gangs
QHAPP_09	9	You will be sexually assaulted
QHAPP_10	10	You will have your identity stolen
QHAPP_11	11	Someone will use your credit or bank details to obtain money, goods or services
QHAPP_NO	12	None of these
QHAPP_DK		DK
QHAPP_RF		REF

SHOWCARD A3.

ASK IF WORRIED ABOUT ANY CRIME (QWORR, ANY CODE 1 OR 2).

QPREVENT

To what extent, if at all, does your worry about crime prevent you from doing things that you would otherwise want to do?

- 1 Not at all
 - 2 A little
 - 3 Quite a lot
 - 4 A great deal
- DK
REF

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 2

SECTION 2: VICTIM FORM SCREENER

[TSTAMP] TIME STAMP 3

2.1: VICTIM OF CRIME: HOME OR VEHICLE

[TEXT] ASK ALL.
INTERVIEWER PLEASE NOTE THAT IT IS IMPORTANT TO STRESS THAT WE ONLY WANT TO RECORD INCIDENTS THAT HAPPENED, WITHIN THE REFERENCE PERIOD, TO THE RESPONDENT PERSONALLY OR TO OTHER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD.

READ OUT: **The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you in which you may have been the victim of a crime or offence. I am only interested in things which have happened:**

- **to you personally or to other members of your household**
- **since <INSERT DATE>**

ADD IF NECESSARY: **It doesn't mean that crimes that may have happened before this time are unimportant, but we want to build up a picture of just the last 12 months so we can measure how people's experience of crime changes from one year to the next.**

[TEXT] READ OUT: **It is often difficult to remember exactly when things happen, so I will take the questions slowly. I would like you to try and remember small things as well as serious incidents.**

ASK IF HOUSEHOLD HAD USE OF MOTOR VEHICLE (MOTORCYC OR CAR, CODE 1).

MOTTHEFT **Since <INSERT DATE>, have <you / you or anyone else now in your household> had <your / their> <car or van / or motorcycle or other motor vehicle> stolen or driven away without permission?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

ASK IF HAD THEFT OF MOTOR VEHICLE (MOTTHEFT, CODE 1).

NMOTTHEF **How many times has this happened?**

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1.96
- 1 97 or more / too many to remember
- DK
- REF

- MOTSTOLE** ASK IF HOUSEHOLD HAD USE OF MOTOR VEHICLE (MOTORCYC OR CAR, CODE 1).
And <apart from this,> in the time since <INSERT DATE> have <you / you or anyone else now in your household> had anything stolen off <your / their> vehicle or out of it - for example parts of the vehicle, personal possessions or other things?
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- NMOTSTOL** ASK IF HAD THEFT OFF / OUT OF MOTOR VEHICLE (MOTSTOLE, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?
 NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.
- 1..96
 1 97 or more / too many to remember
 DK
 REF
- CARDAMAG** ASK IF HOUSEHOLD HAD USE OF MOTOR VEHICLE (MOTORCY OR CAR, CODE 1).
And <apart from this,> in that time since <INSERT DATE> <have you had your / has anyone had their> vehicle tampered with or damaged by vandals or people out to steal?
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- NCARDAM** ASK IF HAD MOTOR VEHICLE DAMAGED (CARDAMAG, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?
 NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.
- 1..96
 1 97 or more / too many to remember
 DK
 REF
- BIKTHEFT** ASK HOUSEHOLD HAS OWNED BICYCLE (OWNBIK2, CODE 1).
Since <INSERT DATE>, <apart from anything you have already mentioned,> <have you / has anyone in this household> had a bicycle stolen? NOTE: IF 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME IT COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT.
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF

- NBIKTHEF** ASK IF HAD THEFT OF BICYCLE (BIKTHEFT, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened? NOTE: 2+ BICYCLES TAKEN AT ONE TIME COUNTS AS ONE INCIDENT.
- NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.
- 1..96
 1 97 or more / too many to remember
 DK
 REF
- [TEXT]** ASK ALL.
 READ OUT: I'm now going to ask you about incidents that may have happened in and around your home.
- IF NO AT QSADD, ADD: I'd like you to think about ANY incidents that have happened to you or other members of your household since <INSERT DATE>, wherever you have lived, and not just things that have happened since you moved here.**
- YRHOTHEF** ASK ALL.
 Since <INSERT DATE>, <apart from anything you have already mentioned,> has anyone GOT INTO your home without permission and STOLEN or TRIED TO STEAL anything? ADD IF NECESSARY: It doesn't matter if it belonged to you or someone else in your household.
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- NYRHTHEF** ASK IF HAD THEFT / ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM INSIDE HOME (YRHOTHEF, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?
 NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.
- 1..96
 1 97 or more / too many to remember
 DK
 REF
- YRHODAM** ASK ALL.
 <Apart from anything you have already mentioned,> in that time did anyone GET INTO your home without permission and CAUSE DAMAGE?
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF

ASK IF HAD SOMEONE ENTER HOME AND CAUSED DAMAGE (YRHODAM, CODE 1).

NYRHODAM

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1..96
1 97 or more / too many to remember
DK
REF

YRHOTRY

ASK ALL.

<Apart from anything you have already mentioned,> in that time, have you had any evidence that someone has TRIED to get in without permission to STEAL or to CAUSE DAMAGE?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF

ASK IF HAD SOMEONE TRY TO ENTER HOME TO STEAL / DAMAGE (YRHOTRY, CODE 1).

NYRHOTRY

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1..96
1 97 or more / too many to remember
DK
REF

YRHOSTOL

ASK ALL.

<Apart from anything you have already mentioned,> in that time was anything <else> stolen OUT OF your home - for example, by a guest, a workman or anyone else there with your permission? ADD IF NECESSARY: It doesn't matter if it belonged to you or to someone else in your household.

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF

ASK IF HAD THEFT OF ANYTHING ELSE FROM INSIDE HOME (YRHOSTOL, CODE 1).

NYRHOSTO

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1..96
1 97 or more / too many to remember
DK
REF

YROSIDE

ASK ALL.

And <apart from anything you have already mentioned>, in that time was anything <else> that belonged to someone in your household stolen FROM OUTSIDE YOUR HOME – for example, from the doorstep, the garden, a shed, outhouse or garage? ADD IF NECESSARY: It doesn't matter if it belonged to you or to someone else in your household. NOTE: DO NOT INCLUDE MILK BOTTLES OR NEWSPAPERS.

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF

NYROSIDE

ASK IF HAD THEFT FROM OUTSIDE OF HOME (YROSIDE, CODE 1).

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1..96
1 97 or more / too many to remember
DK
REF

YRDEFACE

ASK ALL.

And again, <apart from anything you have already mentioned,> in that time has anyone deliberately DAMAGED or DEFACED your home or anything outside it (IF YES AT CARDAMAG 'APART FROM A MOTOR VEHICLE') that belonged to YOU or ANYONE ELSE in your household?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF

ASK IF HAD HOME / SOMETHING OUTSIDE HOME DAMAGED / DEFACED
(YRDEFAC, CODE 1).

NYRDEFAC

How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE
CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS,
SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

1..96

1 97 or more / too many to remember

DK

REF

2.2: VICTIM OF CRIME: PERSONAL

[TEXT] ASK ALL.
 READ OUT: **The next few questions are about things that may have happened to you PERSONALLY <not the other people in your household> in the time since <INSERT DATE>.**

Please include ANYTHING that happened to you during that time - whether it happened at home, in the street, at work, in a shop, in a park, on a train or anywhere else.

ADD IF NECESSARY: Again I only want to know about things that have happened since then so we can build up a picture of crime in the last 12 months.

PERSTHEF ASK ALL.
Since <INSERT DATE>, <apart from anything you have already mentioned,> was anything you were CARRYING STOLEN out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case you were carrying?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

NPERSTH ASK IF EXPERIENCED THEFT FROM PERSON (PERSTHEF, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?
 NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1..96
- 1 97 or more / too many to remember
- DK
- REF

TRYPERS ASK ALL.
<Apart from anything you have already mentioned,> in that time has anyone TRIED to STEAL something you were carrying out of your hands or from your pockets or from a bag or case you were carrying?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

NTRYPERS ASK IF EXPERIENCED ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON (TRYPERS, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1..96
 1 97 or more / too many to remember
 DK
 REF

OTHTHEF ASK ALL.
And <apart from anything you have already mentioned,> in that time has ANYTHING <else> of yours been STOLEN, from a cloakroom, an office, a car or anywhere else you LEFT it?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF

NOTHTHEF ASK IF EXPERIENCED ANY OTHER THEFT OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (OTHTHEF, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1..96
 1 97 or more / too many to remember
 DK
 REF

CARDVIC2 ASK ALL.
And <apart from anything you have already mentioned> since <INSERT DATE>, has anyone used any of your credit or bank cards, or your card details, to buy or pay for things or withdraw cash from your account without your permission?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 3 Don't have credit/bank cards
 DK
 REF

- NCARDVIC2** ASK IF EXPERIENCED CARD FRAUD (CARDVIC2, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?
- NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.
- 1..96
1 97 or more / too many to remember
DK
REF
- IDTHEF3** ASK ALL.
And <apart from anything you have already mentioned> in that time, has anyone pretended to be you or used your personal details such as your name, address, date of birth or National Insurance number without your permission to do things such as obtain credit, open a bank account, apply for a mobile phone contract or state benefits or for official documents such as a driving licence or passport?
- IF NECESSARY: We are interested here in cases where someone has accessed your personal information and used it to steal your identity. In other words, so they could pretend to be you in order to open bank accounts, get credit cards, loans, and mortgages or to claim benefits or such like. Incidents where someone may have used your bank or credit details to pay for things or withdraw money should not be included.**
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF
- NIDTHEF2** ASK IF EXPERIENCED IDENTITY FRAUD (IDTHEF3, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?
- NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.
- 1..96
1 97 or more / too many to remember
DK
REF
- DELIBDAM** ASK ALL.
And <apart from anything you have already mentioned,> in that time has anything <else> of yours been DELIBERATELY DAMAGED or tampered with by vandals or people out to steal?
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF

NDELIBDA ASK IF EXPERIENCED DAMAGE OF PERSONAL PROPERTY (DELIBDAM, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1..96
 1 97 or more / too many to remember
 DK
 REF

DELIBVIO ASK ALL.
**INTERVIEWER: SHOW SHOWCARD B1 TO RESPONDENT
 AND ASK THEM TO READ IT TO THEMSELVES AND ANSWER YES OR NO.**

DO NOT SHOW THE QUESTION BELOW ON SCREEN, SHOW ONLY SHOWCARD REFERENCE

And (apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time, has anyone, including people you know well, DELIBERATELY HIT YOU with their fists, or with a weapon of any sort, or kicked you, or used force or violence on you in any other way?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF

NDELIBV ASK IF EXPERIENCED DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?

NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.

- 1..96
 1 97 or more / too many to remember
 DK
 REF

THREVIOL ASK ALL.
And <apart from anything you have already mentioned,> in that time, has anyone THREATENED to damage things of yours or THREATENED to use force or violence on you in any way that actually frightened you?

- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF

- NTHREVIOL** ASK IF EXPERIENCED THREATENED VIOLENCE (THREVIOL, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?
- NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.
- 1..96
1 97 or more / too many to remember
DK
REF
- ADULTHH** ASK IF ONLY ONE HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AGED 16+ INTERVIEWER, CHECK: **Has there been more than one adult living in the household since <insert date>?**
- INTERVIEWER, REMIND IF NECESSARY: **This applies to wherever you have lived since <INSERT DATE>, not only since you lived here.**
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF
- HHLDDVIOL** ASK IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON AGED 16+ IN HOUSEHOLD (ADULTHH, CODE 1).
INTERVIEWER: SHOW SHOWCARD B2 TO RESPONDENT AND ASK THEM TO READ IT TO THEMSELVES AND ANSWER YES OR NO.
- DO NOT SHOW THE QUESTION BELOW ON SCREEN, SHOW ONLY SHOWCARD REFERENCE**
- SHOWCARD B2: And (apart from anything you have already mentioned), in that time, has any MEMBER OF YOUR HOUSEHOLD (aged 16 or over) deliberately hit you with their fists or with a weapon of any sort, or kicked you or used force or violence on you in any other way?
- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF
- NHHLDDVIO** ASK IF EXPERIENCED DELIBERATE VIOLENCE FROM OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (HHLDDVIOL, CODE 1).
How many times has this happened?
- NOTE : 97 OR MORE/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER. USING THIS CODE CAN CAUSE PROBLEMS IN SEPARATING SINGLE AND SERIES INCIDENTS, SO PROBE FOR BEST ESTIMATES WHERE POSSIBLE.
- 1..96
1 97 or more / too many to remember
DK
REF

2.3: SERIES OR SINGLE INCIDENTS

[TEXT] ASK ALL.
 READ OUT: **I am now going to ask you some more about the time since <INSERT DATE>.**

NOTE: THERE ARE 17 ITERATIONS OF THE "SIMILAR" QUESTION BELOW CORRESPONDING TO THE 17 TYPES OF INCIDENT RECORDED IN SECTIONS 2.1 AND 2.2 ABOVE. THE 17 TYPES OF INCIDENT ARE DESCRIBED AS:

1. VEHICLE THEFT (MOTTHEFT)
2. THEFT FROM A VEHICLE (MOTSTOLE)
3. VEHICLE DAMAGE (CARDAMAG)
4. BICYCLE THEFT (BIKTHEFT)
5. HOUSEBREAKING (YRHOTHEF)
6. BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE (YRHODAM)
7. ATTEMPTED HOUSEBREAKING (YRHOTRY)
8. THEFT FROM DWELLING (YRHOSTOL)
9. THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING (YROSIDE)
10. VANDALISM (YRDEFACE)
11. THEFT FROM PERSON (PERSTHEF)
12. ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON (TRYPERS)
13. OTHER THEFT (OTHTHEF)
14. DAMAGE TO PROPERTY (DELIBDAM)
15. FORCE OR VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO)
16. THREATS OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE (THREVIOL)
17. VIOLENCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD (HHLDDVIOL)

CARD AND IDENTITY THEFT ARE NOT INCLUDED.

ASK IF > 1 INCIDENT OF INCIDENT TYPE AT 'NQUESTIONS' (FOR EXAMPLE, VARIABLE NMOTTHEF FOR VEHICLE THEFT). IF DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD (HHLDDVIOL) SHOW SHOWCARD [B1/B2] AGAIN AND DON'T READ OUT CRIME.

SIMILAR **You mentioned <NUMBER OF INCIDENTS / a number of> incidents of <CRIME TYPE>. Were any of these very similar incidents, where the SAME THING was done under the SAME CIRCUMSTANCES and PROBABLY by the SAME PEOPLE?**

INTERVIEWER: INCIDENTS WHICH RESPONDENT EXPERIENCES REGULARLY AS PART OF THEIR JOB SHOULD BE CODED AS SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

IF RELATES TO DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (HHLDDVIOL) DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY SHOW [SHOWCARD B1/SHOWCARD B2] AGAIN AND ONLY READ OUT QUESTION - DON'T READ OUT CRIME"

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

NOTE: THERE ARE 17 ITERATIONS OF THE "ALLPART" QUESTION BELOW IN THE SAME MANNER AS THE "SIMILAR" QUESTION ABOVE.

ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF INCIDENT WHERE THERE WAS MORE THAN TWO INCIDENTS ('NQUESTIONS', >2) AND SOME ARE PART OF A SERIES (SIMILAR, CODE 1). IF DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD (HHLDDVIOL) SHOW SHOWCARD [B1/B2] AGAIN AND DON'T READ OUT CRIME.

ALLPART

Were all the incidents of <CRIME TYPE> part of a series or were any of them separate incidents?

IF RELATES TO DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (HHLDDVIOL) DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY SHOW [SHOWCARD B1/SHOWCARD B2] AGAIN AND ONLY READ OUT QUESTION - DON'T READ OUT CRIME"

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

- 1 All were part of a series
 - 2 Some were separate incidents, the rest were a series
- DK
REF

NOTE: THERE ARE 17 ITERATIONS OF THE "XNUMSEP" QUESTION BELOW IN THE SAME MANNER AS THE "SIMILAR" AND "ALLPART" QUESTIONS ABOVE.

XNUMSEP

ASK IF SOME INCIDENTS ARE SERIES (ALLPART, CODE 2).

How many of the <NUMBER OF INCIDENTS> incidents were SEPARATE incidents?

- 1..96
 - 1 97 or more / too many to remember
- DK
REF

SHOW IF TOTAL NUMBER OF INCIDENTS AT 'NQUESTIONS' IN SECTION 2.1 AND 2.2 (EG. VARIABLE NMOTTHEF FOR VEHICLE THEFT) MINUS NUMBER OF INCIDENTS AT XNUMSEP = <2. NOT ASKED IF NO NUMERIC DATA PROVIDED AT 'NQUESTION'.

NSEPCHK

INTERVIEWER: You coded there were <NUMBER FROM APPROPRIATE QUESTION> of incidents of <CRIME TYPE> in total and that there were <NUMBER FROM XNUMSEP> of SEPARATE incidents. This leaves only <1 / 0> incident to be part of a series. There must be at least 2 incidents in a series.

IF INCORRECT YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWER.

- 1 Total number of incidents is incorrect (**RETURN TO APPROPRIATE 'NQUESTION'**)
- 2 Number of separate incidents is incorrect (**RETURN TO XNUMSEP**)

READ OUT IF ANY SEPARATE INCIDENTS CODED AT XNUMSEP. IF DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD (HHLDDVIOL) SHOW SHOWCARD [B1/B2] AGAIN AND DON'T READ OUT CRIME.

[TEXT]

Can we think now about the separate <incidents / incident> of <CRIME TYPE>, that is <those incidents / that incident> that <were / was> NOT part of the series?

IF RELATES TO DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (HHLDDVIOL) DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY SHOW [SHOWCARD B1/SHOWCARD B2] AGAIN AND ONLY READ OUT QUESTION - DON'T READ OUT CRIME"

ASK FOR EACH SEPARATE INCIDENT AS CODED AT XNUMSEP, UP TO 5. IF DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD (HHLDDVIOL) SHOW SHOWCARD [B1/B2] AGAIN AND DON'T READ OUT CRIME.

SEPDATES

Can you tell me the date of the <earliest / second etc> separate incident of <CRIME TYPE>?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE (FIRST IS EARLIEST INCIDENT, SECOND IS NEXT AFTER THAT, ETC).

YOU MUST ENTER ALL EIGHT DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2005 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/2005, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/2005)

IF RELATES TO DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (HHLDDVIOL) DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY SHOW [SHOWCARD B1/SHOWCARD B2] AGAIN AND ONLY READ OUT QUESTION - DON'T READ OUT CRIME"

ENTER DATE

DK

REF

SEPDCHK

SHOW IF SEPDATES IS BEFORE <INSERT DATE>

You entered <DATE> which is more than a year ago. We are only interested in incidents that have happened in the last year. Is this correct?

IF INCORRECT YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWER.

- 1 Date entered is correct **(RETURN TO APPROPRIATE 'NQUESTION')**
- 2 Date is incorrect **(RETURN TO SEPDATES_1-20)**

ASK IF SOME SEPARATE INCIDENTS AND REST SERIES (ALLPART, CODE 2). NOT ASKED IF NO NUMERIC DATA PROVIDED AT 'NQUESTION'. IF DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD (HHLDDVIOL) SHOW SHOWCARD [B1/B2] AGAIN AND DON'T READ OUT CRIME.

CNUMSER

So there were <NUMBER> incidents of <CRIME TYPE> making up the SERIES?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CONFIRM, (YES) OR, IF NOT, CODE NO. YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWER. IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, INCLUDE TOTAL NUMBER OF INCIDENTS WITHIN ALL THE SERIES OF THIS TYPE OF CRIME.

IF RELATES TO DELIBERATE VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO) OR VIOLENCE FROM A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (HHLDDVIOL) DISPLAY: "INTERVIEWER: IF NECESSARY SHOW [SHOWCARD B1/SHOWCARD B2] AGAIN AND ONLY READ OUT QUESTION - DON'T READ OUT CRIME"

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No, total number of incidents is wrong **(RETURN TO APPROPRIATE 'NQUESTION')**
 - 3 No, number of separate incidents is wrong **(RETURN TO XNUMSEP)**
- DK
REF

LATEST ASK IF SOME SEPARATE INCIDENTS AND REST SERIES (ALLPART, CODE 2).
Could you tell me the date of the MOST RECENT incident in the series?

IF DON'T KNOW THE EXACT DATE, PLEASE ENTER ESTIMATE.

YOU MUST ENTER ALL EIGHT DIGITS OF THE DATE (E.G. IN 2005 NEW YEAR'S DAY WOULD BE 01/01/2005, VALENTINE'S DAY WOULD BE 14/02/2005).

INTERVIEWER; IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, CODE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE.

ENTER DATE
 DK
 REF

LATCHK SHOW IF SEPDATES IS BEFORE <INSERT DATE>.
You entered <DATE> which is more than a year ago. We are only interested in incidents that have happened in the last year. Is this correct?
 CODE BELOW – YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWER.

- 1 Date entered is correct (**RETURN TO APPROPRIATE 'NQUESTION'**)
- 2 Date is incorrect (**RETURN TO LATEST**)

MIDDLE ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT(S), FOLLOWED BY THE LATEST IN A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER ONE OR MORE SEPARATE INCIDENTS
So there were one or more separate incidents, followed by the latest in a series of incidents, and THEN another one or more separate incidents?

INTERVIEWER - PLEASE CONFIRM (YES) OR, IF NOT, CODE NO. IF NO YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO CORRECT ANSWER. IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, CODE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No – dates of separate incidents incorrect (**RETURN TO SEPDATES**)
 - 3 No – date of latest in series incorrect (**RETURN TO LATEST**)
- DK
 REF

INC1X ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT(S), FOLLOWED BY LATEST IN A SERIES OF INCIDENTS, FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER ONE OR MORE SEPARATE INCIDENT
Of the <NUMBER> separate incidents, how many were there BEFORE the series began?

1..97
 DK
 REF

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, QUESTION REFERS TO BEFORE ALL OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE BEGAN

- INC2X** ASK IF SEPARATE INCIDENT (S), FOLLOWED BY LATEST IN A SERIES OF INCIDENTS FOLLOWED BY ANOTHER ONE OR MORE SEPARATE INCIDENT
And how many separate incidents were there AFTER the series ended?
- 1..10
 DK
 REF
- INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, QUESTION IS ASKING ABOUT AFTER THE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE OCCURRED
- INCXCHK** SHOW IF NUMBER AT INC1X + NUMBER AT INC2X NOT = XNUMSEP
The number if separate incidents that happened before and after the latest in the series can't be more than <NUMBER at XNUMSEP>. You will be taken back to correct.
- RETURN TO INC1X.**
- INCXCHK2** SHOW IF INC1X OR INC2X = 0
You said earlier that the latest in series came between separate incidents, This means the number of incidents <before the series started / after the series ended> cannot be zero. You will be taken back to correct.
- RETURN TO MIDDLE 1_20.**
PROGRAMME RECORDS WHICH INCIDENTS TAKE PRIORITY]
- [IPRIOR]**
- 1 Series takes priority **(IF DATE CODED AT LATEST_1-20 MORE RECENT THAN (ALL) DATE(S) CODE AT SEPDATES_1-20)**
 - 2 Separate incident(s) takes priority **(IF (ALL) DATE(S) CODED AT SEPDATES_1-20 MORE RECENT THAN DATE CODED AT LATEST_1-20)**
 - 3 Separate then series then separate **(IF MIDDLE_1-20 = Yes)**
- [SUMMARY]** ASK ALL.
 INTERVIEWER: NEXT WE WILL SHOW YOU A CHECK LIST OF OFFENCES COMMITTED AGAINST THE RESPONDENT AND HOUSEHOLD SINCE THE **<INSERT DATE>**. PLEASE CONFIRM THE LIST WITH THE RESPONDENT - CHECK THAT EVERYTHING HAS BEEN MENTIONED AND NOTHING COUNTED TWICE.
- GO BACK AND AMEND CODING IF NECESSARY. IF YOU CHOOSE TO GO BACK YOU WILL BE TAKEN TO THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREENER QUESTIONNAIRE.

[SUMLIST]

ASK ALL.

READ OUT AND CHECK THAT ALL INCIDENTS RECORDED BELOW HAPPENED SINCE
<INSERT DATE>.

CHECK THAT NONE OF THE THINGS RECORDED BELOW HAPPENED AT
THE SAME TIME AND SO WERE PART OF THE SAME INCIDENT.

INTERVIEWER: WHERE MORE THAN ONE SERIES, TEXT WILL SHOW 'A SERIES'.

X / A NUMBER OF SEPARATE INCIDENTS AND / A SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF
<CRIME TYPE>.

**SHOW ONLY THOSE CRIMES THAT HAVE BEEN EXPERIENCED (CODE 1 FOR EACH).
IF NOT CRIMES EXPERIENCED SHOW: "No incidents of crime recorded."**

LIST CONSISTS OF:

1. VEHICLE THEFT (MOTTHEFT)
2. THEFT FROM A VEHICLE (MOTSTOLE)
3. VEHICLE DAMAGE (CARDAMAG)
4. BICYCLE THEFT (BIKTHEFT)
5. HOUSEBREAKING (YRHOTHEF)
6. BREAK-IN WITH DAMAGE (YRHODAM)
7. ATTEMPTED HOUSEBREAKING (YRHOTRY)
8. THEFT FROM DWELLING (YRHOSTOL)
9. THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING (YROSIDE)
10. VANDALISM (YRDEFACE)
11. THEFT FROM PERSON (PERSTHEF)
12. ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON (TRYPERS)
13. OTHER THEFT (OTHTHEF)
14. DAMAGE TO PROPERTY (DELIBDAM)
15. FORCE OR VIOLENCE (DELIBVIO)
16. THREATS OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE (THREVIOL)
17. VIOLENCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD (HHLDDVIOL)
18. CARD FRAUD **(NOT FOLLOWED UP IN THE VICTIM FORM)**
19. IDENTITY THEFT **(NOT FOLLOWED UP IN THE VICTIM FORM)**

- 1 Correct
- 2 Incorrect

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 4

SECTION 3: VICTIM FORM

[TSTAMP]	<p>TIME STAMP 5</p> <p>DO NOT READ OUT: INTERVIEWER: THIS VICTIM FORM IS FOR <THE MOST RECENT / THE SECOND ETC > <SEPARATE INCIDENT OF / A SERIES OF INCIDENTS> OF <CRIME TYPE>.</p> <p>DISPLAY IF VICTIM FORM RELATES TO VIOLENCE FROM A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER (HHLDDVIOL, CODE 1). INTERVIEWER: THE NEXT VICTIM FORM WILL COVER THE INCIDENT OF VIOLENCE FROM A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD. THIS VICTIM FORM SHOULD BE COMPLETED IN PRIVATE. IF THERE IS SOMEONE ELSE IN THE ROOM THEN IT MAY BE BETTER TO SKIP THIS VICTIM FORM AND ARRANGE TO COME BACK AT ANOTHER TIME TO COMPLETE IT.</p>
WINTRO	<p>ASK ALL. INTERVIEWER: DO NOT READ OUT IF SKIPPING VICTIM FORM. Now I want to ask you some more about the <incident / most recent, second etc separate incident / series of incidents> you reported of <CRIME TYPE></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 CONTINUE 2 SKIP VICTIM FORM [ONLY SHOW FOR INCIDENTS OF HHVIOL]
QSKIWHY	<p>ASK IF SKIPPING VICTIM FORM (WINTRO, CODE 2). Why are you skipping this Victim Form?</p> <p>OPEN QUESTION (END VICTIM FORM)</p>

3.1: INCIDENT DATES**3.1.1: SERIES INCIDENTS**

NOTE: DATESER THROUGH TO YRINC ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

DATESER

ASK IF A SERIES OF SIMILAR INCIDENTS.

You mentioned a series of <NUMBER> similar incidents of <CRIME TYPE> since <INSERT DATE>. When did these incidents happen? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES.

INTERVIEWER: IF AT ALL POSSIBLE AVOID CODING DK OR REFUSED AS THIS WILL NOT COUNT AS A VALID VICTIM FORM.

[IF ALL THE INCIDENTS ONLY OCCURRED BEFORE REFERENCE PERIOD RESPONDENT DOES NOT GET ASKED A VICTIM FORM FOR THIS SERIES OF INCIDENTS]

- 1 Before <INSERT DATE> (END VICTIM FORM IF SINGLE CODED ONLY)
- 2 Between <QUARTER>
- 3 Between <QUARTER>
- 4 Between <QUARTER>
- 5 Between <QUARTER>
- 6 Between the first of <DATE> and the present.
(SERIES IS NOT VALID IF SINGLE CODED)
DK (END VICTIM FORM)
REF (END VICTIM FORM)

NQUART_A

ASK IF BEFORE <DATE> AT DATESER (CODE 1).

How many incidents of this kind happened before <DATE>?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES

1..96
DK
REF

NOTE: THERE FOUR ITERATIONS OF NQUART (_1 TO _4) BASED ON THE QUARTERS CODED AT DATESER (CODES 2 - 5).

NQUART_1 - 4

ASK IF <QUARTER> CODED (DATESER, CODE 1 / 2 / 3 / 4).

How many incidents of this kind happened between <QUARTER>?

INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES

1..96
DK
REF

- ASK IF BETWEEN **<THE FIRST OF DATE>** AND THE PRESENT CODED AT DATESER (CODE 6)
- NQUART_B** **How many incidents of this kind happened between <DATE> and the present?**
- INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE, COUNT AS ONE SERIES AND INCLUDE ALL INCIDENTS OF EVERY SERIES.
- 1..96
DK
REF
- CHECK1** THE NUMBER IN EACH QUARTER CAN'T ADD UP TO LESS THAN THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SERIES INCIDENTS, WHICH IS **<NUMBER OF INCIDENTS>**.
- CHECK2** THE NUMBER IN EACH QUARTER CAN'T ADD UP TO MORE THAN THE TOTAL NUMBER OF SERIES INCIDENTS, WHICH IS **<NUMBER OF INCIDENTS>**.
- ASK IF INCIDENT IS WITHIN PERIOD OF INTEREST (I.E. SINCE **<INSERT DATE>**) (DATESER, CODES 2-6).
- MTHRECIN** **In which month did the most recent of these incident(s) happen?** INTERVIEWER EXPLAIN: IF PART OF SERIES, THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS REFER TO THE MOST RECENT INCIDENT IN SERIES. SINGLE CODE ONLY.
- 1 Before **<INSERT DATE>** (ASK MTHRECCK)
 - 2 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 3 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 4 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 5 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 6 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 7 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 8 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 9 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 10 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 11 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 12 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 13 In **<MONTH / YEAR>**
 - 14 Between **<THE FIRST OF DATE>** and the present
DK
REF
- INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, CODE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE
- MTHQCHK** INTERVIEWER CHECK:
- LATEST INCIDENT OCCURRED: **<MONTH>**
LATEST QUARTER AN INCIDENT OCCURRED: **<QUARTER>**
- PLEASE CONFIRM THAT THESE TWO ANSWERS ARE CONSISTENT
- 1 YES – Consistent (**CONTINUE VICTIM FORM**)
 - 2 NO – Amend Answer (**RETURN TO DATESER**)

- MTHRECCK** ASK IF MOST RECENT INCIDENT WAS BEFORE REFERENCE PERIOD (MTHRECIN, CODE 1).
You said earlier that some incidents in this series had occurred between <INSERT QUARTERS FROM DATESER>. Are you sure that the most recent incident occurred before <INSERT DATE>?
- 1 Yes **(END VICTIM FORM)**
 - 2 No **(RETURN TO DATESER)**
- QTRRECIN** ASK IF NOT KNOWN WHAT MONTH MOST RECENT INCIDENT OCCURRED IN (MTHRECIN, DK OR REF).
In what quarter did the most recent incident happen? Was it ... SINGLE CODE ONLY
- 1 Before the <INSERT DATE> **(END VICTIM FORM)**
 - 2 Between <QUARTER>
 - 3 Between <QUARTER>
 - 4 Between <QUARTER>
 - 5 Between <QUARTER>
 - 6 Between <THE FIRST OF DATE> and the present? **(LATEST INCIDENT NOT VALID)**
DK
REF
- INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, CODE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE
- QQCHK** INTERVIEWER CHECK:
- LATEST INCIDENT OCCURRED: Between <QUARTER>
LATEST QUARTER AN INCIDENT OCCURRED: Between <QUARTER>
- PLEASE CONFIRM THAT THESE TWO ANSWERS ARE CONSISTENT
- 1 YES – Consistent **(CONTINUE VICTIM FORM)**
 - 2 NO – Amend Answer **(RETURN TO DATESER)**
- YRINC** ASK IF NOT KNOWN WHAT MONTH QUARTER MOST RECENT INCIDENT OCCURRED IN (QTRRECIN, DK OR REF).
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD **Can I just check, did the most recent incident take place before <INSERT DATE>, or between <INSERT DATES>, or between <INSERT DATE> and the present?**
- 1 Before [date - e.g. 1st DEC 2006] **(END VICTIM FORM)**
 - 2 Between [date - e.g. 1st Dec 2006] and [date e.g. 30th Nov 2007]
 - 3 Since [date - e.g. 1st Dec 2007] **(LATEST INCIDENT NOT VALID)**
DK **(END VICTIM FORM)**
REF **(END VICTIM FORM)**
- INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE SERIES, THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THE LATEST INCIDENT OF ANY OF THE SERIES OF INCIDENTS OF THIS CRIME TYPE

3.1.2: SINGLE INCIDENTS

NOTE: MTHINC2-YRINCIB ARE ASKED OF THOSE REPORTING SINGLE INCIDENTS.

MTHINC2

ASK IF SINGLE INCIDENT.

You said that, since <INSERT DATE>, you (or someone in your household) had an incident of <CRIME TYPE>. In which month did that happen?

- 1 Before <INSERT DATE> **(END VICTIM FORM)**
- 2 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 3 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 4 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 5 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 6 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 7 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 8 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 9 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 10 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 11 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 12 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 13 In <MONTH / YEAR>
- 14 Between <THE FIRST OF DATE> and the present **(INCIDENT NOT VALID)**
DK
REF

QTRINCID

ASK IF MONTH INCIDENT OCCURRED IN NOT KNOWN (MTHINC2, DK OR REF).

In what quarter did the incident happen? Was it ...

- 1 Before the <INSERT DATE> **(END VICTIM FORM)**
- 2 Between <QUARTER>
- 3 Between <QUARTER>
- 4 Between <QUARTER>
- 5 Between <QUARTER>
- 6 Between <THE FIRST OF DATE> and the present? **(INCIDENT NOT VALID)**
DK
REF

YRINCIB

ASK IF QUARTER INCIDENT OCCURRED IN NOT KNOWN (QTRINCID, DK OR REF).

ASK OR RECORD: Can I just check, did the incident take place before or after <INSERT DATE>?

- 1 Before [date - e.g. 1st DEC 2006] **(END VICTIM FORM)**
- 2 Between [date - e.g. 1st Dec 2006] and [date e.g. 30th Nov 2007]
- 3 Since [date - e.g. 1st Dec 2007] **(INCIDENT NOT VALID)**
DK **(END VICTIM FORM)**
REF **(END VICTIM FORM)**

3.2: INCIDENT DETAILS

3.2.1: INCIDENT DESCRIPTION

NOTE FOR VICTIM FORM: FROM THIS POINT ASK ALL REFERS TO ALL WHO EXPERIENCED A CRIME WITHIN THE REFERENCE PERIOD.

DESCRINC

ASK ALL (EXCEPT IF VICTIM FORM ENDED AT DATE QUESTIONS ABOVE).

Before I ask you a number of detailed questions to enable us to classify exactly what happened can you tell me, very briefly, about the [incident / MOST RECENT of these incidents]?

INTERVIEWER: LISTEN TO THE INCIDENT & SUMMARISE AS YOU WERE BRIEFED TO DO SO ENSURING THAT THE FOLLOWING IS INCLUDED:

IF PART OF A SERIES RECORD THE MOST RECENT OCCASION. PLEASE DO NOT GIVE NAMES OR ADDRESSES (DATA SHOULD BE ANONYMOUS).

PROBE: **Where did it happen?**

PROBE: **Who was the victim?**

PROBE: **Who was it who did this?**

PROBE: **What did they do?**

PROBE: **What else did they do?**

OPEN ENDED

REF

CHECK

DISPLAY IF LESS THAN 100 CHARACTERS ENTERED AT DESCRINC.

THIS SEEMS TO BE A VERY SHORT ANSWER. HAVE YOU ENTERED FULL DETAILS OF THE INCIDENT? FOR EXAMPLE WHO WAS THE VICTIM, WHO WAS THE OFFENDER, WHERE DID IT HAPPEN, WHAT DID THEY DO. IF NOT, GO BACK AND DO SO.

QDUPE1

ASK IF ANY VICTIM FORM ALREADY COMPLETED (QUESTION NOT ASKED VF 1).

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CONFIRM THAT THE VICTIM FORM YOU ARE COMPLETING DOES NOT RELATE TO AN INCIDENT WHICH THE RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY TOLD YOU ABOUT IN A VICTIM FORM YOU HAVE ALREADY COMPLETED.

CRIMES WHICH OCCURRED AT THE SAME TIME SHOULD BE RECORDED ON ONE VICTIM FORM ONLY.

CRIMES WHERE THE SAME THING WAS DONE UNDER THE SAME CIRCUMSTANCES AND PROBABLY BY THE SAME PEOPLE SHOULD BE RECORDED AS A SERIES INCIDENT.

- 1 No – this incident has not been recorded in a previous Victim Form
(CONTINUE VICTIM FORM)
- 2 Yes – the incident (or similar series incidents) in this Victim Form has been recorded in a previous Victim Form

ASK IF INCIDENT HAS ALREADY BEEN RECORDED IN A PREVIOUS VICTIM FORM (QDUPE1, CODE 2).

QDUPECHK1

INTERVIEWER: In which Victim Form have the details of this incident been recorded?

DISPLAY ONLY VICTIM FORMS ALREADY COMPLETED

- 1 1 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 2 2 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 3 3 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 4 4 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 5 Return and continue to complete current Victim Form **(CONTINUE VICTIM FORM)**

ASK IF INCIDENT HAS ALREADY BEEN RECORDED IN A PREVIOUS VICTIM FORM (QDUPECHK1, CODES 1 - 4).

QDUPECHK2

INTERVIEWER: ARE YOU TERMINATING THIS VICTIM FORM BECAUSE:

- 1 The exact same incident has been recoded in a previous Victim Form (i.e. the incident happened on the same day at the same time in the same place). **(END VICTIM FORM)**
- 2 This incident is part of a series where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people, the detail of which has already been recorded. **(END VICTIM FORM)**
- 3 Return and continue to complete current Victim Form. **(CONTINUE VICTIM FORM)**

INCINTRO

ASK ALL (EXCEPT IF VICTIM FORM ENDED AT QDUPECHK2).

READ OUT: **I'd just like to check some of the details of the incident, so that we can classify it correctly. I'm sorry if some of these questions sound a bit repetitive.**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, AUTO-CODE IF ALREADY OBVIOUS FROM DESCRIPTION JUST GIVEN, BUT FEED ANSWERS BACK TO RESPONDENT. E.G. *You said that happened in your local area, is that correct?*

IF ANSWER NOT OBVIOUS, ASK IN FULL.

3.2.2: TIME OF INCIDENT

QWEE	<p>ASK ALL (EXCEPT IF VICTIM FORM ENDED AT QDUPECHK2). Did it happen during the week or at a weekend? NOTE: TAKE WEEKEND AS FRIDAY 6PM TO SUNDAY MIDNIGHT.</p> <p>1 During week 2 At weekend DK REF</p>
QWHDAY	<p>ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT QWEE INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY OR AUTO-CODE: And on which day of the week did it happen?</p> <p>1 Monday 2 Tuesday 3 Wednesday 4 Thursday 5 Friday 6 Saturday 7 Sunday DK/Can't remember REF</p>
QTIM	<p>ASK ALL At what time of day did it happen? PROMPT IF NECESSARY. SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p> <p>USE CODES 1-4 IF POSSIBLE IN PREFERENCE TO 5-6</p> <p>1 During the morning (6am - noon) 2 During the afternoon (noon - 6pm) 3 During the evening (6pm - midnight) 4 During the night (midnight - 6am) 5 Morning / afternoon (can't say which) 6 Evening / night (can't say which) DK REF</p>
QTIM2	<p>ASK IF TIME OF DAY PROVIDED (QTIM, CODES 1-6). And was it nearer to <FIRST TIME> or <SECOND TIME>?</p> <p>FIRST TIME = FIRST TIME IN BRACKETS OR MORNING IF CODE 5 OR EVENING IF CODE 6. SECOND TIME = SECOND TIME IN BRACKETS OR AFTERNOON IF CODE 5 OR NIGHT IF CODE 6.</p> <p>1 <FIRST TIME> 2 <SECOND TIME> DK REF</p>

3.2.3: INCIDENT LOCATION

- QLOC** ASK ALL.
Can I just check, did it happen in your local area - that is within about a 15 minute walk of your home?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - DK
 - REF
- QADD** ASK IF NOT LIVING AT ADDRESS AT START OF REFERENCE PERIOD OR DK OR REF (QSADD, CODE 2, DK OR REF).
Were you living at your current address at the time?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - DK
 - REF
- QSCO** ASK IF INCIDENT DID NOT HAPPEN IN LOCAL AREA OR DK OR REF (QLOC, CODES 2-4) OR RESPONDENT WAS NOT LIVING AT CURRENT ADDRESS AT THE TIME OF THE INCIDENT (QADD, CODE 2, DK OR REF).
Did it happen somewhere else in Scotland, or did it happen outside Scotland?
PROBE IF OUTSIDE OF SCOTLAND: **Did it happen in England or Wales or somewhere else?**
- 1 Somewhere else in Scotland
 - 2 England or Wales **(END VICTIM FORM)**
 - 3 Somewhere else **(END VICTIM FORM)**
 - 4 On the internet / online
 - DK **(END VICTIM FORM)**
 - REF **(END VICTIM FORM)**
- QWHERE** ASK IF INCIDENT HAPPENED ONLINE (QSCO, CODE 4).
And where were you living when this occurred? Were you living ... READ OUT:
- 1 **At this address**
 - 2 **Somewhere else within 15 minutes of here**
 - 3 **Somewhere else in Scotland**
 - 4 **England or Wales (END VICTIM FORM)**
 - 5 **Somewhere else (END VICTIM FORM)**
 - DK **(END VICTIM FORM)**
 - REF **(END VICTIM FORM)**

NOTE FOR VICTIM FORM: FROM THIS POINT ASK ALL REFERS TO ALL VALID VICTIM FORMS – I.E. ALL WHO EXPERIENCED A CRIME WITHIN THE REFERENCE PERIOD THAT OCCURRED IN SCOTLAND OR IF ONLINE CRIME, WHILE THEY WERE LIVING IN SCOTLAND AND WHERE THE VICTIM FORM HAS NOT BEEN ENDED AT QDUPECHK2.

3.2.4: OFFENDER(S) MOTIVATION

QWHY

ASK ALL (EXCEPT IF VICTIM FORM ENDED AT QDUPECHK2, QSCO OR QWHERE).
**Can you tell me why you think the offender did this? DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE:
 Why else? MULTICODE OK.**

- | | | |
|----------------|----|---|
| QWHY_01 | 1 | Negligence / carelessness on the part of the respondent or someone else (e.g. door left unlocked) |
| QWHY_02 | 2 | Personal relationship / history between victim and offender |
| QWHY_03 | 3 | Offender wanted money or property |
| QWHY_04 | 4 | Victim / property specifically targeted by offender (because of age / sexuality / disability / ethnicity / religion/football team etc.) |
| QWHY_05 | 5 | Opportunist / spur of the moment/ took advantage |
| QWHY_06 | 6 | Young people / kids / mindless vandalism / for fun / something to do |
| QWHY_07 | 7 | Offender drunk / on drugs |
| QWHY_08 | 8 | Part of series of incidents in area |
| QWHY_09 | 9 | Location of car / house / property made it easy target |
| QWHY_10 | 10 | Offender had mental health problems |
| QWHY_OT | 11 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QWHY_DK | | DK |
| QWHY_RF | | REF |

QDISCRIM

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD B3.

May I just check, was the incident, or MIGHT the incident have been, motivated by any of these? Just read out the letter that applies. MULTICODE OK.

DO NOT DISPLAY CODE DESCRIPTIONS ON SCREEN - ONLY LETTERS.

- | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|
| QDISCRIM_01 | 1 | A: Your ethnic origin / race |
| QDISCRIM_02 | 2 | B: Your religion |
| QDISCRIM_03 | 3 | C: Sectarianism |
| QDISCRIM_04 | 4 | F: Your gender / gender identity or perception of this |
| QDISCRIM_05 | 5 | H: A disability / condition that you have |
| QDISCRIM_06 | 6 | I: Your sexual orientation |
| QDISCRIM_07 | 7 | J: Your age |
| QDISCRIM_08 | 8 | M: Pregnancy/maternity or perception of this |
| QDISCRIM_09 | 9 | None of these (DO NOT DISPLAY ON SHOW CARD) |
| QDISCRIM_DK | | DK |
| QDISCRIM_RF | | REF |

3.2.5: SITE OF INCIDENT

QWH1

ASK ALL.

ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS: **Did the incident happen inside your own home or in a garage next to your home?** READ OUT. CODE FIRST TO APPLY. SINGLE CODE ONLY.

ATTEMPTED BREAK-INS COUNT AS HAPPENING INSIDE THE HOME

- 1 Yes - inside own home
- 2 Yes - inside garage
- 3 No
- DK
- REF (**GO TO QSTO**)

QWH3

ASK IF INCIDENT DID NOT HAPPEN IN HOME OR GARAGE OR DK (QWH1, CODE 3 OR DK).

ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS: **Did the incident happen immediately outside your home? This would include in your garden, a shed or outhouse, in the same building, or in the street immediately outside your home.**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

QWH4

ASK IF INCIDENT HAPPENED IMMEDIATELY OUTSIDE HOME (QWH3, CODE 1).

Can I just check exactly where the incident happened outside your home?

DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR ANSWER THAT BEST FITS THE LOCATION. SINGLE CODE ONLY.

- 1 Inside the same building (eg. in a corridor, on stairs, in lift etc)
- 2 In a shed, greenhouse or other outbuilding on same premises
- 3 In the garden
- 4 Outside the building but on the same premises (eg doorsteps, walkways, balconies, driveway etc)
- 5 In the street outside your home
- 6 In a car park for the estate
- 7 In a row of garages for the house / flat / estate (NOT linked by connecting door)
- 8 Other (SPECIFY)
- DK
- REF

QWH5

ASK IF INCIDENT DID NOT HAPPEN IMMEDIATELY OUTSIDE HOME OR DK OR REF (QWH3, CODE 2, DK OR REF).

Did the incident happen in or near your / the victim's place of work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

QWH6

ASK IF INCIDENT HAPPENED IN OR NEAR PLACE OF WORK (QWH5, CODE 1).

Where exactly in or near your / the victim's place of work did the incident happen? DO NOT PROMPT. SINGLE CODE ONLY.

- 1 At a place of work - inside the building
 - 2 At a place of work - outside
 - 3 In a garage at work
 - 4 In a car park at work
 - 5 In the street or near a place of work
 - 6 Other (SPECIFY)
- DK
REF

QWH7

ASK IF INCIDENT DID NOT HAPPEN IN OR NEAR PLACE OF WORK OR DK OR REF (QWH5, CODE 2, DK OR REF).

Can you tell me where the incident happened? DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE FOR BEST LOCATION. SINGLE CODE ONLY.

- 1 In / around a pub / bar/ nightclub / working men's club
 - 2 In a public car park (Not including car parks at bus stations / train stations / airports etc.)
 - 3 In / around a football ground or other sports ground
 - 4 In / around a sports centre / sports club
 - 5 In / around a place of entertainment (eg. restaurant, cafe, cinema, bingo hall)
 - 6 While travelling or near transport facilities (eg. at station, bus stop)
 - 7 In / around a shop, supermarket, shopping centre, precinct
 - 8 In / around a school / college / university
 - 9 At the home of a friend or relative
 - 10 Online / via the internet
 - 11 Other (SPECIFY)
- DK
REF

QTRANS

ASK IF INCIDENT HAPPENED WHILE TRAVELLING OR NEAR TRANSPORT FACILITIES (QWH7, CODE 6).

Where exactly did this happen? PROMPT IF NECESSARY. SINGLE CODE ONLY.

- 1 On a train
 - 2 At a railway or in a station car park
 - 3 On an underground train
 - 4 At an underground station
 - 5 On a bus
 - 6 At a bus stop / station / park and ride
 - 7 On a plane
 - 8 At an airport or airport car park
 - 9 In a taxi
 - 10 At a taxi rank
 - 11 On a ferry
 - 12 At a port
 - 13 While driving in a car / van
 - 14 While travelling using another form of transport or near some other transport facility
 - 15 Other (SPECIFY)
- DK
REF

QDUPE2

ASK IF ANY VICTIM FORM ALREADY COMPLETED.

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CONFIRM THAT THE VICTIM FORM YOU ARE COMPLETING DOES NOT RELATE TO AN INCIDENT WHICH THE RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY TOLD YOU ABOUT IN A VICTIM FORM YOU HAVE ALREADY COMPLETED?

CRIMES WHICH OCCURRED AT THE SAME TIME SHOULD BE RECORDED ON ONE VICTIM FORM ONLY.

CRIMES WHERE THE SAME THING WAS DONE UNDER THE SAME CIRCUMSTANCES AND PROBABLY BY THE SAME PEOPLE SHOULD BE RECORDED AS A SERIES INCIDENT.

- 1 No – this incident has not been recorded in a previous Victim Form **(CONTINUE VICTIM FORM)**
- 2 Yes – the incident (or similar series incidents) in this Victim Form has been recorded in a previous Victim Form.

ASK IF INCIDENT HAS ALREADY BEEN RECORDED IN A PREVIOUS VICTIM FORM (QDUPE2, CODE 2).

QDUPECHK3

INTERVIEWER: IN WHICH VICTIM FORM HAVE THE DETAILS OF THIS INCIDENT BEEN RECORDED?

DISPLAY ONLY VICTIM FORMS ALREADY COMPLETED

- 1 1 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 2 2 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 3 3 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 4 4 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 5 Return and continue to complete current Victim Form **(CONTINUE VICTIM FORM)**

ASK IF INCIDENT HAS ALREADY BEEN RECORDED IN A PREVIOUS VICTIM FORM (QDUPECHK3).

QDUPECHK4

INTERVIEWER: Are you terminating this Victim Form because:

- 1 The exact same incident has been recoded in a previous Victim Form (i.e. the incident happened on the same day at the same time in the same place) **(END VICTIM FORM)**
- 2 This incident is part of a series where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people, the detail of which has already been recorded **(END VICTIM FORM)**
- 3 Return and continue to complete current Victim Form **(CONTINUE VICTIM FORM)**

3.2.6: BREAK-INS

ASK IF INCIDENT HAPPENED INSIDE HOME OR GARAGE (QWH1, CODE 1 OR 2) OR IMMEDIATELY OUTSIDE HOME (QWH3, CODE 1) (EXCEPT IF VICTIM FORM ENDED AT QDUPECHK4).

QIN **Can I just check, did the person / people who did it actually get inside your house or flat, or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at all during the incident?** SINGLE CODE. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.

- 1 Yes – inside house or flat
- 2 Yes – inside garage
- 3 Yes – inside shed or other outbuilding
- 4 No
- DK
- REF

ASK IF OFFENDER DID NOT GET INSIDE HOME OR DK OR REF (QIN, NOT CODES 1-3).
QNIN **Did the person / people TRY to get inside your house or flat, or your garage, shed or other outbuilding at all during the incident?** MULTICODE.

- QNIN_01** 1 Yes – tried to get inside house or flat
- QNIN_02** 2 Yes – tried to get inside garage
- QNIN_03** 3 Yes – tried to get inside shed or other outbuilding
- QNIN_04** 4 No
- QNIN_DK** DK
- QNIN_Rf** REF

ASK IF OFFENDER TRIED TO GET INSIDE HOME / GARAGE / SHED (QNIN, CODES 1-3).

QNIY **How do you know that they tried to get inside your <house or flat / garage / shed or other outbuilding>? What evidence was there?**

OPEN ENDED
 DK
 REF

ASK IF OFFENDER GOT INTO GARAGE / SHED (QIN, CODE 2 OR 3) OR ATTEMPTED TO (QNIN, CODE 2 OR 3).

QWH2 **Can I just check, is the <garage / shed or other outbuilding> directly linked to your house or flat by a connecting door?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

QINH ASK IF OFFENDER GOT INSIDE HOME / GARAGE / SHED (QIN, CODES 1-3).
Did you or anyone else in your household let the person inside your <house or flat / garage / shed or other outbuilding>. For example, was it done by people who were invited in such as a workman doing a job, guests, or people who lived with you, or people who got in by false pretences?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK

ASK IF OFFENDER GOT INSIDE HOME / GARAGE / SHED AND WAS NOT LET IN (QIN, CODES 1-3 AND QINH, CODE 2 OR DK) OR TRIED TO GET IN (QNIN, CODES 1-3).

QHNH **How did they <get in / try to get in>? DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.**

- | | | |
|----------------|---|---|
| QHNH_01 | 1 | Through a door / patio window / french window / garage door |
| QHNH_02 | 2 | Through a window |
| QHNH_03 | 3 | Through a skylight |
| QHNH_04 | 4 | Through a cellar |
| QHNH_OT | 5 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QHNH_DK | | DK |
| QHNH_RF | | REF |

ASK IF GOT IN / TRIED TO GET IN THROUGH DOOR (QHNH, CODE 1).

QHDH **How did they <get in / try to get in> through the door? DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.**

- | | | |
|----------------|----|--|
| QHDH_01 | 1 | Forced / broke lock |
| QHDH_10 | 2 | Tried to force / break lock |
| QHDH_02 | 3 | Broke / cut out / removed panel of door or panel beside door |
| QHDH_03 | 4 | Broke glass in door / panel beside door |
| QHDH_04 | 5 | Pushed past / tried to push past person who opened the door |
| QHDH_05 | 6 | Door was not locked |
| QHDH_06 | 7 | They had a key |
| QHDH_07 | 8 | By false pretences |
| QHDH_08 | 9 | Invited in by someone in household |
| QHDH_OT | 10 | Some other way (SPECIFY) |
| QHDH_DK | | DK |
| QHDH_RF | | REF |

ASK IF OFFENDER GOT IN OR TRIED TO GET BY MEANS *OTHER THAN FALSE PRETENCES OR INVITATION* (QHDH, CODES 1-6 OR 9).

QHDD **Can I just check, did they cause any damage <to the door or door frame / window or window frame / part of the house or flat / garage> when they <got in / tried to get in>?**

- | | | |
|--|---|-----|
| | 1 | Yes |
| | 2 | No |
| | | DK |
| | | REF |

3.2.7: THEFT

QSTO

ASK ALL.

Was anything at all stolen that belonged to YOU or to ANYONE ELSE in your household (even if you got it back later)?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No – belonged to someone outside household
 - 3 No – nothing was stolen
- DK
REF

DISPLAY1

DISPLAY IF NOTHING STOLEN (QSTO, CODE 3, DK OR REF) AND VICTIM FORM IS FOR VEHICLE THEFT / THEFT FROM A VEHICLE / BICYCLE THEFT / THEFT FROM DWELLING / THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING / THEFT FROM PERSON / OTHER THEFT

THIS VICTIM FORM IS <VEHICLE THEFT / THEFT FROM A VEHICLE / BICYCLE THEFT / THEFT FROM DWELLING / THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING / THEFT FROM PERSON / OTHER THEFT> BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION THAT NOTHING WAS STOLEN.

PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE ON THE NEXT SCREEN THEN CONTINUE.

- 1 Actually something was stolen (**RETURN TO QSTO**)
- 2 Actually nothing was stolen

QCHK1

ASK IF NOTHING STOLEN (DISPLAY1, CODE 2).

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK WITH RESPONDENT BELOW WHY THEY PREVIOUSLY SAID THERE WAS A <VEHICLE THEFT / THEFT FROM A VEHICLE / BICYCLE THEFT / THEFT FROM DWELLING / THEFT OUTSIDE DWELLING / THEFT FROM PERSON / OTHER THEFT> BUT JUST NOW THE RESPONDENT SAID THAT NOTHING WAS STOLEN.

OPEN_ENDED

ASK IF SOMETHING STOLEN (QSTO, CODE 1).

QSTW

What was taken? ADD IF NECESSARY: Even if the property was recovered later. DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE: What else? MULTICODE OK.

- | | | |
|----------------|----|---|
| QSTW_01 | 1 | Car / van |
| QSTW_02 | 2 | Motorcycle / motorised scooter / moped |
| QSTW_03 | 3 | Vehicle parts / accessories / car stereo |
| QSTW_04 | 4 | Briefcase / handbag / shopping bag |
| QSTW_05 | 5 | Purse / wallet |
| QSTW_06 | 6 | Cash (not from meter) |
| QSTW_07 | 7 | Cheque book |
| QSTW_08 | 8 | Credit card / switch card / debit card / store card / cheque card |
| QSTW_09 | 9 | Cash removed from bank account / charges added to credit card |
| QSTW_10 | 10 | Passport / driving licence / official ID card |
| QSTW_11 | 11 | Personal details – e.g. from bank or loan statement, mobile phone bill, driving licence |
| QSTW_12 | 12 | Personal details – e.g. from internet / computer / online |
| QSTW_13 | 13 | Mobile phone / Blackberry / PDA |
| QSTW_14 | 14 | I-Pod / MP3 player / other portable music player |
| QSTW_15 | 15 | Jewellery |
| QSTW_16 | 16 | Clothes |
| QSTW_17 | 17 | Bicycle |
| QSTW_18 | 18 | Garden furniture, ornaments, plants or equipment (eg lawnmowers, spades, wheelbarrow) |
| QSTW_19 | 19 | TV / DVD / Video recorder |
| QSTW_23 | 20 | Laptop / tablet / PC |
| QSTW_24 | 21 | Tools – e.g. Hand tools / chainsaw / work tools / ladders / power tools |
| QSTW_25 | 22 | Bin – e.g. Wheelie bin / recycling bins / food waste bin |
| QSTW_OT | 23 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QSTW_DK | | DK |
| QSTW_RF | | REF |

ASK IF CAR / VAN AND VEHICLE PARTS / ACCESSORIES / CAR STEREO STOLEN (QSTW CODE 1 AND 3).

BOTH1

You have recorded that a car or van was stolen AND that vehicle parts / accessories / car stereo were stolen. Are you sure?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CORRECT.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (**RETURN TO QSTW**)

ASK IF MOTORCYCLE AND VEHICLE PARTS / ACCESSORIES / CAR STEREO STOLEN (QSTW, CODE 2 AND 3).

BOTH2

You have recorded that a motorcycle / motorised scooter / moped was stolen AND that vehicle parts / accessories / car stereo were stolen. Are you sure?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CORRECT.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (**RETURN TO QSTW**)

- QBAG1** ASK IF BAG STOLEN BUT NOT CASH, CHEQUE BOOK OR CARDS STOLEN (QSTW, CODE 4 AND NOT CODES 6, 7 OR 8).
Was there any cash, a cheque book, credit or bank card, in the briefcase / handbag / shopping bag?
- INTERVIEWER: IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.
- 1 Yes (**RETURN TO QSTW**)
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- QBAG2** ASK IF BAG STOLEN BUT NOT PASSPORT / DRIVING LICENCE OR NON-ELECTRONIC PERSONAL DETAILS (QSTW, CODE 4 AND NOT CODES 10 OR 11).
And was there a driving licence, passport, or other information that included personal details, such as bank statement or mobile phone bill, in the briefcase / handbag / shopping bag?
- INTERVIEWER: IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.
- 1 Yes (**RETURN TO QSTW**)
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- QPURSE1** ASK IF PURSE / WALLET STOLEN BUT NOT CASH, CHEQUE BOOK OR CARDS (QSTW, CODE 5 AND NOT CODES 6, 7 OR 8).
Was there any cash, a cheque book, credit or bank card, in the purse / wallet?
- INTERVIEWER: IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.
- 1 Yes (**RETURN TO QSTW**)
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- QPURSE2** ASK IF PURSE / WALLET STOLEN BUT NOT PASSPORT / DRIVING LICENCE OR NON-ELECTRONIC PERSONAL DETAILS (QSTW, CODE 5 AND NOT CODES 10 AND 11).
And was there a driving licence, passport or other information that included personal details, such as bank statement or mobile phone bill, in the purse / wallet?
- INTERVIEWER: IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.
- 1 Yes (**RETURN TO QSTW**)
 2 No
 DK
 REF

ASK IF CHEQUE BOOK OR CARD STOLEN BUT CASH NOT REMOVED FROM ACCOUNT (QSTW, CODE 7 OR 8 AND NOT CODE 9).

QBACCUSE

Was money removed from you bank account or charges added to your credit card at all after it was taken?

- 1 Yes, money taken from bank account
- 2 Yes, charges added to credit card
- 3 No
- DK
- REF

ASK IF CASH TAKEN FROM BANK OR CREDIT CARD USED (QSTW, CODE 9 OR QBACCUSE, CODE 1).

QMOHOW

How did you become aware of the cash being taken from your bank account or aware of your credit card being used? DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.

- | | | |
|------------------|---|---|
| QMOHOW_01 | 1 | Account became overdrawn |
| QMOHOW_02 | 2 | Noticed charges on account |
| QMOHOW_03 | 3 | Noticed withdrawal(s) from account / on statement |
| QMOHOW_04 | 4 | Noticed charge on credit card bill |
| QMOHOW_05 | 5 | Informed by bank / credit card company |
| QMOHOW_06 | 6 | Notified by police |
| QMOHOW_OT | 7 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QMOHOW_DK | | DK |
| QMOHOW_RF | | REF |

ASK IF PERSONAL DETAILS STOLEN (QSTW, CODE 11 OR 12).

QIDHOW

How did you become aware your documents or personal details had been stolen? DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.

- | | | |
|------------------|---|--|
| QIDHOW_01 | 1 | Noticed them missing |
| QIDHOW_02 | 2 | Taken at same time as other things / part of a break-in |
| QIDHOW_03 | 3 | Police informed me |
| QIDHOW_04 | 4 | Contacted by Internet Service provider / other internet related organisation |
| QIDHOW_05 | 5 | Noticed / someone else noticed someone had hacked into my computer |
| QIDHOW_06 | 6 | Gave my password / pin number to someone / password or pin number taken / lost |
| QIDHOW_07 | 7 | Noticed unusual activity in my bank account / credit card |
| QIDHOW_08 | 8 | Refused credit / new service |
| QIDHOW_OT | 9 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QIDHOW_DK | | DK |
| QIDHOW_RF | | REF |

ASK IF AWARE OF THEFT OF DETAILS BECAUSE NOTICED UNUSUAL ACTIVITY (QIDHOW, CODE 7) BUT NO CASH REMOVED FROM ACCOUNT / CHARGES ADDED (QSTW NOT CODE 9 OR QBACCUSE NOT CODES 1 OR 2).

QBACCUSE2

Was money removed from your bank account or charges added to your credit card at all after you noticed unusual activity in your bank account or on your credit card?

- 1 Yes, money taken from bank account
- 2 Yes, charges added to credit card
- 3 No
- DK
- REF

QSTV		ASK IF CAR / VAN OR MOTORCYCLE STOLEN (QSTW, CODE 1 OR 2). Was the vehicle recovered?
	1	Yes
	2	No
		DK
		REF
QBEL		ASK IF SOMETHING STOLEN (QSTO, CODE 1). Can I just check, who did the stolen property belong to? MULTICODE OK.
		INTERVIEWER: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT.
		NOTE IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT, ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM / HER.
QBEL_01	1	Respondent
QBEL_02	2	Other adult household member
QBEL_03	3	Child under 16 in household
QBEL_04	4	Employer / work
QBEL_05	5	Friend
QBEL_OT	6	Other (specify)
QBEL_DK		DK
QBEL_RF		REF
QSTC		ASK IF ITEMS STOLEN COULD BE CARRIED (QSTW, CODES 3-8, 10, 13-18 OR 20). CODE IF ALREADY OBVIOUS, OTHERWISE ASK: Were you holding or carrying (any of) what was stolen?
		INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF 'IN POCKET' OR 'WEARING' CODE AS YES. IF RIDING OR PUSHING BICYCLE CODE AS YES.
	1	Yes
	2	No
		DK
		REF
QAWR		ASK IF RESPONDENT HOLDING STOLEN ITEMS (QSTC, CODE 1). At the time that it happened, did you know that something was being stolen from you or were you unaware of it?
	1	Aware of the theft
	2	Unaware of the theft
		DK
		REF
QSOV		ASK IF ITEMS STOLEN COULD BE CARRIED (QSTW, CODES 3-8, 10, 13-18 OR 20). ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS: Were (any of) the things stolen off or out of a car or van, or off a motorcycle? MULTICODE OK.
QSOV_01	1	Yes - out of car / van
QSOV_02	2	Yes - off car / van
QSOV_03	3	Yes - off motorcycle
QSOV_04	4	No (SINGLE CODE ONLY)
QSOV_DK		DK
QSOV_RF		REF

ASK IF SOMETHING STOLEN OFF OF CAR / VAN OR MOTORCYCLE (QSOV, CODE 2 OR 3) AND VEHICLE PARTS ETC. STOLEN (QSTW, CODE 3).

QSVW

Which parts were stolen off the <car / van / motorcycle / vehicles>?

ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS. MULTICODE OK.

QSVW_01	1	Aerial
QSVW_02	2	Windscreen wiper(s)
QSVW_03	3	Wing mirror(s)
QSVW_04	4	Car badge
QSVW_05	5	Tyres / wheels (including spare)
QSVW_OT	6	Other parts
QSVW_DK		DK
QSVW_RF		REF

ASK IF SOMETHING WAS STOLEN OFF OF VEHICLE (QSVW, CODES 1-6).

QSVREM

<Was / Were> the <part / parts> left near the <car / van / motorcycle / vehicles> after <it was / they were> removed, or not?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

ASK IF SOMETHING STOLEN (QSTO, CODE 1).

QSVVA

(Including cash), what would you estimate was the total value of what was stolen? IF ASKED, SAY: Replacement value. IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

ENTER ANSWER IN POUNDS

0 ... 99999

DK

REF

3.2.8: ATTEMPTED THEFT

QTRY	<p>ASK ALL.</p> <p><Apart from what was actually stolen,> Did the person / people who did it TRY to steal anything <else> that belonged to YOU or to ANY OTHER MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD? INTERVIEWER: INCLUDING ANYTHING RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY TOLD YOU ABOUT.</p>
	<p>1 Yes 2 No – belonged to someone outside household 3 No – no attempt to steal anything DK REF</p>
DISPLAY2	<p>DISPLAY IF NO ATTEMPT TO STEAL ANYTHING (QTRY, CODE 3, DK OR REF) <u>AND</u> VICTIM FORM IS FOR ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON.</p> <p>THIS VICTIM FORM IS ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION THAT NO ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL ANYTHING.</p> <p>PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE ON THE NEXT SCREEN THEN CONTINUE.</p> <p>1 Actually the person did try to steal something (RETURN TO QTRY) 2 Actually the person did not try to steal anything</p>
QCHK2	<p>ASK IF NO ATTEMPT TO STEAL ANYTHING (DISPLAY2, CODE 3). PLEASE EXPLAIN HERE WHY THE RESPONDENT SAID PREVIOUSLY THERE WAS AN ATTEMPTED THEFT FROM PERSON BUT JUST NOW THEY SAID THE PERSON DID NOT ATTEMPT TO STEAL ANYTHING</p> <p>OPEN_ENDED</p>
DISPLAY3	<p>DISPLAY IF NOTHING STOLEN (QSTO, CODE 3, DK OR REF) <u>AND</u> NO ATTEMPT TO STEAL ANYTHING (QTRY, CODE 3, DK OR REF) <u>AND</u> VICTIM FORM IS FOR HOUSEBREAKING.</p> <p>THIS VICTIM FORM IS HOUSEBREAKING BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT NOTHING WAS STOLEN AND THAT NO ATTEMPT WAS MADE TO STEAL ANYTHING AT THE LAST QUESTION.</p> <p>PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE ON THE NEXT SCREEN THEN CONTINUE.</p> <p>1 Actually the person did steal something (GO BACK TO QSTO) 2 Actually the person did try to steal something (GO BACK TO QTRY) 3 Actually the person did not steal or try to steal anything</p>
QCHK3	<p>ASK IF NOTHING STOLEN OR NO ATTEMPT TO STEAL (DISPLAY3, CODE 3). PLEASE EXPLAIN HERE WHY THE RESPONDENT PREVIOUSLY SAID SOMEONE GOT INTO THE HOUSE TO STEAL OR TRY AND STEAL SOMETHING, BUT JUST NOW THEY SAID THE PERSON DID NOT STEAL OR ATTEMPT TO STEAL ANYTHING</p> <p>OPEN-ENDED</p>

ASK IF OFFENDER TRIED TO STEAL SOMETHING (QTRY, CODE 1).

QTRW

What did they try to steal? PROBE: What else? DO NOT PROMPT.
MULTICODE OK.

QTRW_01	1	Car / van
QTRW_02	2	Motorcycle / motorised scooter / moped
QTRW_03	3	Vehicle parts / accessories / car stereo
QTRW_04	4	Briefcase / handbag / shopping bag
QTRW_05	5	Purse / wallet
QTRW_06	6	Cash (not from meter)
QTRW_07	7	Cheque book
QTRW_08	8	Credit card / switch card / debit card / store card / cheque card
QTRW_09	9	Cash from bank account / add charge to credit card
QTRW_10	10	Passport / driving licence / official ID card
QTRW_11	11	Personal details – e.g. from bank or loan statement, mobile phone bill, driving licence
QTRW_12	12	Personal details – e.g. from internet / computer / online
QTRW_13	13	Mobile phone / Blackberry / PDA
QTRW_14	14	I-Pod / MP3 player / other portable music player
QTRW_15	15	Jewellery
QTRW_16	16	Clothes
QTRW_17	17	Bicycle
QTRW_18	18	Garden furniture, ornaments, plants or equipment (eg lawnmowers, spades, Wheelbarrow)
QTRW_19	19	TV / DVD / Video recorder
QTRW_23	20	Laptop / tablet / PC
QTRW_24	21	Tools – e.g. Hand tools / chainsaw / work tools / ladders / power tools
QTRW_25	22	Bin – e.g. Wheelie bin / recycling bins / food waste bin
QTRW_OT	23	Other (SPECIFY)
QTRW_DK		DK
QTRW_RF		REF

ASK IF ATTEMPTED THEFT OF BAG BUT NOT CASH, CHEQUE BOOK OR CARDS STOLEN TOO (QTRW, CODE 4 AND NOT CODES 6, 7 OR 8).

QABAG1

Was there any cash, a cheque book, credit or bank card, in the briefcase / handbag / shopping bag?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CODE THOSE ITEMS.

- 1 Yes (**RETURN TO QTRW**)
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

ASK IF ATTEMPTED THEFT OF BAG BUT NOT PASSPORT / DRIVING LICENCE OR NON-ELECTRONIC PERSONAL DETAILS (QTRW, CODE 4 AND NOT CODES 10 OR 11).

QABAG2

And was there a driving licence, passport, or other information that included personal details, such as bank statement or mobile phone bill, in the briefcase / handbag / shopping bag?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CORRECT.

- 1 Yes (**RETURN TO QTRW**)
- 2 No
DK
REF

ASK IF ATTEMPTED THEFT OF PURSE / WALLET BUT NOT CASH, CHEQUE BOOK OR CARDS (QTRW, CODE 5 AND NOT CODES 6, 7 OR 8).

QAPURSE1

Was there any cash, a cheque book, or credit or bank card in the purse / wallet?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CORRECT.

- 1 Yes (**RETURN TO QTRW**)
- 2 No
DK
REF

ASK IF ATTEMPTED THEFT OF PURSE / WALLET BUT NOT PASSPORT / DRIVING LICENCE OR NON-ELECTRONIC PERSONAL DETAILS (QTRW, CODE 5 AND NOT CODES 10 AND 11).

QAPURSE2

And was there a driving licence, passport or other information that included personal details, such as bank statement or mobile phone bill, in the purse / wallet?

INTERVIEWER: IF YES YOU WILL BE TAKEN BACK TO THE PREVIOUS QUESTION TO CORRECT.

- 1 Yes (**RETURN TO QTRW**)
- 2 No
DK
REF

ASK IF OFFENDER TRIED TO STEAL SOMETHING (QTRY, CODE 1).

QTRF

Who did the property that the person tried to steal belong to? MULTICODE OK.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT.

IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM / HER.

- | | | |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|
| QTRF_01 | 1 | Respondent |
| QTRF_02 | 2 | Other adult household member |
| QTRF_03 | 3 | Child under 16 in household |
| QTRF_04 | 4 | Employer / work |
| QTRF_05 | 5 | Friend |
| QTRF_OT | 6 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QTRF_DK | | DK |
| QTRF_RF | | REF |

ASK IF VEHICLE PARTS ETC OR BRIEFCASE ETC OR PURSE / WALLET OR CASH (NOT FROM METER) OR CHEQUE BOOK OR CREDIT CARD ETC OR PASSPORT ETC OR MOBILE ETC OR IPOD ETC OR JEWELLERY OR CLOTHES OR BICYCLE OR GARDEN FURNITURE ETC OR OTHER ITEMS ATTEMPTED STOLEN (QTRW, CODES 3-8, 10, 13-18 OR 20).

QTTC

CODE IF ALREADY OBVIOUS, OTHERWISE ASK: **Were you holding or carrying what the person tried to steal?**

INTERVIEWER NOTE: IF "IN POCKET" OR "WEARING" CODE AS YES. IF RIDING OR PUSHING BICYCLE CODE AS YES.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

ASK IF HOLDING OR CARRYING WHAT WAS ATTEMPTED STOLEN (QTTC, CODE 1).

QAWRTRY

At the time that it happened, did you know that the person was trying to steal something from you or were you unaware of it?

- 1 Aware of the attempt to steal something
- 2 Unaware of the attempt to steal something
- DK
- REF

3.2.9: DAMAGE TO PROPERTY

	ASK ALL.
QDAM	<p>Can I just check, did the person / people who did it damage, deface or mess up anything that belonged to you or to ANYONE ELSE in the household (including any damage which may have been done getting in or out)?</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: INCLUDING ANYTHING RESPONDENT HAS ALREADY TOLD YOU ABOUT</p>
	<p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No – belonged to someone outside household</p> <p>3 No – nothing was damaged</p> <p>DK</p> <p>REF</p>
DISPLAY4	<p>DISPLAY IF NOTHING WAS DAMAGED (QDAM, CODE 3, DK OR REF) AND VICTIM FORM IS FOR VEHICLE DAMAGE / VANDALISM / DAMAGE TO PROPERTY.</p> <p>THIS VICTIM FORM IS <VEHICLE DAMAGE / VANDALISM / DAMAGE TO PROPERTY> BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT NOTHING WAS DAMAGED AT THE LAST QUESTION.</p> <p>PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE ON THE NEXT SCREEN THEN CONTINUE.</p>
	<p>1 Actually something was damaged (RETURN TO QDAM)</p> <p>2 Actually nothing was damaged</p>
QCHK4	<p>ASK IF NOTHING DAMAGED (DISPLAY4, CODE 2).</p> <p>PLEASE EXPLAIN HERE WHY THE RESPONDENT PREVIOUSLY SAID THERE WAS <VEHICLE DAMAGE / VANDALISM / DAMAGE TO PROPERTY> BUT JUST NOW THEY SAID NOTHING WAS DAMAGED</p> <p>OPEN_ENDED</p>
QDAW	<p>ASK IF DAMAGED OCCURRED (QDAM, CODE 1).</p> <p>What did they damage? PROBE: What else? DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.</p>
QDAW_01	1 Car / van
QDAW_02	2 Motorcycle / scooter / moped
QDAW_03	3 Property inside the home or flat
QDAW_04	4 Outside of home or flat (eg. doors, windows, walls)
QDAW_05	5 Fences, walls, gates or items in the garden
QDAW_06	6 Garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse
QDAW_OT	7 Other (SPECIFY)
QDAW_DK	DK
QDAW_RF	REF

ASK IF CAR / VAN OR MOTORCYCLE DAMAGED (QDAV, CODE 1 OR 2).

QDAV

What damage did they do to the vehicle? MULTICODE OK.

QDAV_01	1	Broken side window
QDAV_02	2	Smashed windscreen
QDAV_03	3	Damage to door lock / steering lock
QDAV_04	4	Other damage to door / bodywork
QDAV_05	5	Slashed / punctured tyres
QDAV_06	6	Let down tyres
QDAV_07	7	Damaged wing mirrors / windscreen wipers / aerial / car badge
QDAV_08	8	Removed tyres / wheels / trim
QDAV_09	9	Removed wing mirrors / windscreen wipers / aerial / car badge
QDAV_10	10	Scratched bodywork
QDAV_11	11	Burnt out / fire damage
QDAV_OT	12	Other (SPECIFY)
QDAV_DK		DK
QDAV_RF		REF

ASK IF REMOVED TYRES / WHEELS / TRIM OR REMOVED WING MIRRORS ETC. (QDAV, CODES 8 OR 9) EXCEPT IF PARTS STOLEN OFF OF VEHICLE (QSVW, CODES 1-7).

QDVREM

Was the part that was removed left near the vehicle after it was removed, or not?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

ASK IF PROPERTY INSIDE HOME OR OUTSIDE THE HOME DAMAGED (QDAH, CODE 3 OR 4).

QDAH

What damage did they do to your house or flat either inside or outside? DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE: **What else?** MULTICODE OK.

QDAH_01	1	Broke a window
QDAH_02	2	Broke / damaged an outside door
QDAH_03	3	Damage to door lock
QDAH_04	4	Graffiti
QDAH_05	5	Soiling
QDAH_06	6	Damaged furniture / furnishings
QDAH_07	7	Fire damage
QDAH_OT	8	Other (SPECIFY)
QDAH_DK		DK
QDAH_RF		REF

ASK IF FENCES ETC. OR ITEMS IN GARDEN DAMAGED (QDAF, CODE 5).

QDAF

What damage did they do to the fences, walls, gates or other items in your garden? DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE: **What else?** MULTICODE OK.

QDAF_01	1	Graffiti
QDAF_02	2	Broke or smashed fence / wall / gate / other item
QDAF_03	3	Fire damage
QDAF_OT	4	Other (SPECIFY)
QDAF_DK		DK
QDAF_RF		REF

QDAG ASK IF GARAGE, SHED ETC. DAMAGED (QDAW, CODE 6).
What damage did they do to your garage, shed, greenhouse or outhouse?
 DO NOT PROMPT. PROBE: **What else?** MULTICODE OK.

QDAG_01	1	Broke a window
QDAG_02	2	Broke / damage to an outside door
QDAG_03	3	Damage to door lock
QDAG_04	4	Graffiti
QDAG_05	5	Soiling
QDAG_06	6	Damaged items inside
QDAG_07	7	Fire damage
QDAG_OT	8	Other (SPECIFY)
QDAG_DK		DK
QDAG_RF		REF

QDEL ASK IF DAMAGED OCCURRED (QDAM, CODE 1).
Was some or all of the damage done deliberately or not?

1	Yes, all
2	Yes, some
3	No
	DK
	REF

QFIR ASK IF DAMAGED OCCURRED (QDAM, CODE 1).
Can I just check, was there DELIBERATE damage by fire?

1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	REF

QDWH ASK IF DAMAGED OCCURRED (QDAM, CODE 1).
Who did this damaged property belong to? MULTICODE OK.

INTERVIEWER: 'BELONG' = WOULD HAVE HAD TO PAY TO REPLACE IT.
 IF RESPONDENT IS SELF-EMPLOYED, CODE TOOLS, EQUIPMENT ETC AS BELONGING TO HIM/HER

NOTE: IF BELONGED TO HOUSEHOLD, PROBE FOR WHO IN HOUSEHOLD AND MULTICODE WHERE NECESSARY.

NOTE: IF PROPERTY (HOUSE / FLAT etc.) THAT WAS DAMAGED IS RENTED, PROBE FOR WHO OWNS AND CODE APPROPRIATELY.

QDWH_01	1	Respondent
QDWH_02	2	Other adult household member(s)
QDWH_03	3	Child under 16 in household
QDWH_04	4	Employer / work
QDWH_05	5	Friend
QDWH_OT	6	Other (SPECIFY)
QDWH_DK		DK
QDWH_RF		REF

QDVA ASK IF DAMAGED OCCURRED (QDAM, CODE 1).
What was the total value of the damage? IF DON'T KNOW, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE. IF RESPONDENT SAYS THEY HAVE NOT HAD THE DAMAGE REPAIRED, PROMPT: **What would you say the cost of repairing the damage would be if you did have it done?**

ENTER ANSWER IN POUNDS

0..99999

DK

REF

QINS ASK IF SOMETHING STOLEN (QSTO, CODE 1) OR DAMAGED (QDAM, CODE 1).
Was any of the property which was stolen / damaged COVERED by an insurance policy?

1 Yes

2 No

DK

REF

QINC ASK IF STOLEN / DAMAGED PROPERTY INSURED (QINS, CODE 1).
Did you or anyone else in your household make a claim for the property which was insured?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Not yet, but intend to

DK

REF

QINY ASK IF INSURANCE CLAIM MADE (QINC, CODE 1).
Was this claim met by the insurance company? PROBE TO FIT CATEGORIES.
 NOTE: INCLUDE CASH PAYMENTS, REPLACEMENT GOODS AND DIRECT PAYMENT FOR REPAIRS (E.G. TO GARAGE ETC).

1 Yes - claim in full (less any policy excess)

2 Yes - claim in part

3 Not yet

4 Claim refused

DK

REF

3.2.10: DETAIL OF THE OFFENDER(S)

- QSEE** ASK ALL.
CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS - OTHERWISE ASK:
Can I check, did you or anyone else see or hear what was going on, or have any contact at all with the offender? INCLUDE IF CONTACT WAS OVER THE TELEPHONE OR INTERNET.
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - DK
 - REF
- DISPLAY5** ASK IF DID NOT WITNESS INCIDENT OR HAVE CONTACT WITH OFFENDER(S) (QSEE, CODE 2, DK OR REF) AND VICTIM FORM IS FOR ASSAULT / ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD / THREAT OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE.
THIS VICTIM FORM IS (ASSAULT/ ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD / THREAT OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE) BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION THAT THE RESPONDENT HAD NO CONTACT AT ALL WITH THE OFFENDER.
PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE ON THE NEXT SCREEN THEN CONTINUE.
- 1 Actually the respondent or someone else did have some contact with the offender **(RETURN TO QSEE)**
 - 2 Actually no-one had contact with the offender
- QCHK5** ASK IF NO CONTACT WITH OFFENDER(S) (DISPLAY5, CODE 2).
PLEASE EXPLAIN HERE WHY THE RESPONDENT SAID PREVIOUSLY THERE WAS (AN ASSAULT/ AN ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD/A THREAT OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE) BUT JUST NOW THEY SAID NO-ONE HAD CONTACT WITH THE OFFENDER

OPEN-ENDED
- QWHO** ASK ALL.
Are you able to say anything at all about the person or people who did it - how many there were or what sort of people they were?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - DK
 - REF
- QWNO** ASK IF ABLE TO SAY SOMETHING ABOUT OFFENDER (QWHO, CODE 1).
How many were there?
- 1 One
 - 2 Two
 - 3 Three
 - 4 Four or more
 - DK
 - REF

QET ASK IF ABLE TO SAY SOMETHING ABOUT OFFENDER(S) (QWHO, CODE 1).
As far as you know <was the person / were the people> who did it ...
 READ OUT. MULTICODE OK IF QWNO CODES 2, 3 OR 4.

QET_01 1 White
QET_02 2 Black
QET_03 3 Asian
QET_04 4 Chinese
QET_OT 5 Other (SPECIFY)
QET_DK DK
QET_RF REF

QAGE ASK IF ABLE TO SAY SOMETHING ABOUT OFFENDER(S) (QWHO, CODE 1).
How old <was the person / were the people> who did it?
 READ OUT: MULTICODE OK IF QWNO CODE 2, 3 OR 4.

QAGE_01 1 Under school age
QAGE_02 2 Of school age
QAGE_03 3 Aged between 16-24
QAGE_04 4 Aged between 25-39
QAGE_05 5 Aged 40 or over
QAGE_DK DK
QAGE_RF REF

QSX ASK IF ABLE TO SAY SOMETHING ABOUT OFFENDER(S) (QWHO, CODE 1).
<Was the person / Were the people> who did it male or female?
 SINGLE CODE ONLY.

1 Male
 2 Female
 3 People of both sexes (**ONLY DISPLAY IF QWNO, CODES 2 - 4**)
 DK
 REF

QAL ASK IF ABLE TO SAY SOMETHING ABOUT OFFENDER(S) (QWHO, CODE 1).
As far as you know, at the time it happened <was the person / were any of the people> who did it under the influence of alcohol?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF

QDR ASK IF ABLE TO SAY SOMETHING ABOUT OFFENDER(S) (QWHO, CODE 1).
... or under the influence of drugs?

1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF

QKN	<p>ASK IF ABLE TO SAY SOMETHING ABOUT OFFENDER(S) (QWHO, CODE 1).</p> <p>Did you (or the victim) know the <person / people> before it happened OR <were they strangers / was he / she / were they a stranger>? SINGLE CODE ONLY.</p>
	<p>1 Known</p> <p>2 Some known, some not known (ONLY DISPLAY IF QWNO, CODES 2 - 4)</p> <p>3 None known</p> <p>DK</p> <p>REF</p>
QBEF	<p>ASK IF OFFENDER(S) WAS STRANGER(S) OR DK (QKN, CODE 3 OR DK).</p> <p>Had you (or the victim) SEEN < him / her / any of them> before?</p>
	<p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>DK</p> <p>REF</p>
QWE	<p>ASK IF OFFENDER(S) KNOWN (QKN, CODE 1 OR 2) OR HAD SEEN THEM BEFORE (QBEF, CODE 1).</p> <p>How well did you (or the victim) know <him / her / them>? Just by sight OR just to speak to casually, OR did you (or the victim) know <him / her / any of them> well? MULTICODE OK IF QWNO CODE 2, 3 OR 4.</p>
QWE_01	1 Known well
QWE_02	2 Just to speak to casually
QWE_03	3 Just by sight
QWE_DK	DK
QWE_RF	REF
QRE2	<p>ASK IF KNOW OFFENDER(S) (QWE, CODE 1, 2 OR 3).</p> <p>SHOWCARD B4. What was <his / her / their> relationship to you (if any)? Just read out the numbers that apply.</p> <p>MULTICODE OK IF QWNO CODE 2, 3 OR 4.</p>
QRE2_01	1 Husband / wife / partner
QRE2_02	2 Son / daughter (in law)
QRE2_03	3 Other household member
QRE2_04	4 Current boyfriend / girlfriend
QRE2_05	5 Former husband / wife / partner
QRE2_06	6 Former boyfriend / girlfriend
QRE2_07	7 Other relative
QRE2_08	8 Workmate / colleague
QRE2_09	9 Client / member of public contacted through work
QRE2_10	10 Friend / acquaintance
QRE2_11	11 Neighbour
QRE2_12	12 Young people from local area
QRE2_OT	13 Other (SPECIFY)
QRE2_NO	14 None of these (SINGLE CODE ONLY)
QRE2_DK	DK
QRE2_RF	REF

3.2.11: FORCE OR VIOLENCE

QWEA1 ASK IF WITNESSED OR HAD CONTACT WITH OFFENDER(S) (QSEE, CODE 1).
Did the <person / any of the people / person or people> who did it have a weapon?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

QWEA2 ASK IF OFFENDER(S) HAD A WEAPON (QWEA1, CODE 1).
Did the <person / any of the people / person or people> use or threaten to use the weapon?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

QWEW ASK IF OFFENDER(S) HAD A WEAPON (QWEA1, CODE 1).
What was the weapon or weapons?
 DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.

- QWEW_01** 1 Bottle
- QWEW_02** 2 Drinking glass
- QWEW_03** 3 Knife
- QWEW_04** 4 Screwdriver / stabbing implement
- QWEW_05** 5 Stick / club / hitting implement
- QWEW_06** 6 Pistol / rifle
- QWEW_07** 7 Shotgun
- QWEW_08** 8 Airgun / air rifle
- QWEW_09** 9 Gun - can't say what sort
- QWEW_10** 10 Syringe
- QWEW_11** 11 Stones / bricks
- QWEW_OT** 12 Other (SPECIFY)
- QWEW_DK** DK
- QWEW_RF** REF

QFOR ASK ALL.
Can I check, did <the person / any of the people / the person or people> who did it actually use force or violence on anyone in any way?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

- DISPLAY6** ASK IF OFFENDER DID NOT USE VIOLENCE (QFOR, CODE 2 OR DK OR REF) AND VICTIM FORM IS FOR ASSAULT OR ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD.
THIS VICTIM FORM IS (ASSAULT / ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD) BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION THAT NO FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS USED.
- PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE ON THE NEXT SCREEN THEN CONTINUE.
- 1 Actually force or violence was used **(RETURN TO QFOR)**
 - 2 Actually no force or violence was used
- QCHK6** ASK IF NO FORCE OR VIOLENCE USED (DSIPLAY6, CODE 2).
PLEASE EXPLAIN HERE WHY THE RESPONDENT SAID PREVIOUSLY THERE WAS (AN ASSAULT/ AN ASSAULT WITHIN HOUSEHOLD) BUT JUST NOW THEY SAID NO FORCE OR VIOLENCE WAS USED
- OPEN-ENDED
- QFOW** ASK IF OFFENDER(S) USED FORCE (QFOR, CODE 1).
SHOWCARD B5. **Who did they use force or violence against?** MULTICODE OK.
- | | | |
|----------------|---|--------------------------------|
| QFOW_01 | 1 | Respondent |
| QFOW_02 | 2 | Other household member |
| QFOW_03 | 3 | Colleague / companion / friend |
| QFOW_OT | 4 | Other person outside household |
| QFOW_DK | | DK |
| QFOW_RF | | REF |
- QFOH** ASK IF OFFENDER(S) USED FORCE ON RESPONDENT (QFOW, CODE 1).
SHOWCARD B6. **In what way did they use force or violence on you (personally)? Just read out the numbers that apply.**
MULTICODE OK.
- | | | |
|----------------|----|------------------------------|
| QFOH_01 | 1 | Grabbed / pulled bag etc |
| QFOH_02 | 2 | Grabbed / pushed respondent |
| QFOH_03 | 3 | Punched / slapped |
| QFOH_04 | 4 | Kicked |
| QFOH_05 | 5 | Stabbed or cut with a weapon |
| QFOH_06 | 6 | Hit with a weapon |
| QFOH_17 | 7 | Shot with a firearm |
| QFOH_08 | 8 | Raped |
| QFOH_09 | 9 | Attempted rape |
| QFOH_10 | 10 | Sexually assaulted |
| QFOH_OT | 11 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QFOH_DK | | DK |
| QFOH_RF | | REF |

QFOREC ASK IF OFFENDER(S) USED FORCE ON RESPONDENT (QFOW, CODE 1).
Was the force or violence used on you personally recorded in any way, for example using a mobile phone?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

QFORH ASK IF INCIDENT RECORDED USING MEDIA (QFOREC, CODE 1).
How do you know the force or violence used on you personally was recorded?
 DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|
| QFORH_01 | 1 | I saw someone recording the incident |
| QFORH_02 | 2 | Video footage of the incident was posted on the internet / social networking site (e.g. Facebook, Instagram or YouTube) |
| QFORH_03 | 3 | Video footage was e-mailed to me |
| QFORH_04 | 4 | Video footage was e-mailed to someone else |
| QFORH_05 | 5 | Someone told me about it afterwards |
| QFORH_06 | 6 | Recorded on CCTV |
| QFORH_OT | 7 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QFORH_DK | | DK |
| QFORH_RF | | REF |

ASK IF FORCE USED ON RESPONDENT (QFOW, CODE 1) AND NOT ALREADY MENTIONED SEXUAL ELEMENT (QFOH, CODES 8 - 10 ARE NOT CODED).
 SHOWCARD B7.

QFOS INTERVIEWER ASK OR RECORD: **Can I just check, was there any sexual element in the offence? Just read out the letter that applies.**
 INTERVIEWER: ONLY RECORD THE ANSWER IF YOU ARE CERTAIN FROM THE DESCRIPTION ALREADY GIVEN. MULTICODE OK.

DO NOT DISPLAY CODE DESCRIPTIONS ON SCREEN - ONLY LETTERS.

- 1 B: Yes – indecent exposure
- 2 F: Yes – sexual assault
- 3 N: Yes – attempted rape
- 4 L: Yes – rape
- 5 R: Yes – other
- 6 No – none **(DO NOT DISPLAY ON SHOWCARD)**
- DK
- REF

QINJ ASK IF OFFENDER(S) USED FORCE ON RESPONDENT (QFOW, CODE 1).
 ASK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT IF OBVIOUS: **Were you personally bruised, scratched, cut or physically injured in any way?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

QINW ASK IF RESPONDENT SUSTAINED INJURIES (QINJ, CODE 1).
In what way were you injured? PROMPT IF NECESSARY. PROBE: **In what other way?** MULTICODE OK.

QINW_01	1	Minor bruising or black eye
QINW_02	2	Severe bruising
QINW_03	3	Scratches or minor cuts
QINW_04	4	Severe cuts, gashes, tears or punctures to skin
QINW_05	5	Broken / cracked / fractured bones
QINW_06	6	Broken nose
QINW_07	7	Broken / chipped / lost teeth
QINW_08	8	Dislocation of joints
QINW_09	9	Severe concussion or loss of consciousness
QINW_10	10	Head injury
QINW_11	11	Internal injuries (such as internal bleeding or damage to internal organs)
QINW_OT	12	Other (SPECIFY)
QINW_DK		DK
QINW_RF		REF

QIST ASK IF INJURED WITH SEVERE CUTS, ETC (QINW, CODE 4).
Did the skin wound require stitches?

1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	REF

QIPERM ASK IF INJURED WITH SEVERE CUTS, ETC (QINW, CODE 4).
And did this lead, or have you been told it might lead, to a permanent disfigurement or impairment?

1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	REF

QIHO ASK IF RESPONDENT SUSTAINED INJURIES (QINJ, CODE 1).
Can I just check, as a result of what happened did you need to stay one night or more in hospital as an in-patient, not just waiting to be seen in casualty, so that the injury could be treated?

1	Yes
2	No
3	Can't remember
	DK
	REF

3.2.12: THREATS

QTHR	<p>ASK IF WITNESSED OR HAD CONTACT WITH OFFENDER(S) (QSEE, CODE 1) <u>OR</u> IF VICTIM FORM IS FOR THREAT OF FORCE OR VIOLENCE.</p> <p>And <apart from any actual violence> did <the person / any of the people / the person or people> who did it THREATEN to damage things of yours or THREATEN to use force or violence on you or anyone else or harm them in any <other> way?</p>
	<p>1 Yes 2 No DK REF</p>
DISPLAY7	<p>ASK IF NO THREAT MADE (QTHR, CODE 2, DK OR REF) <u>AND</u> VICTIM FORM IS FOR THREATS.</p> <p>THIS VICTIM FORM IS THREATS BUT YOU HAVE RECORDED AT THE LAST QUESTION THAT NO THREAT WAS MADE.</p> <p>PLEASE CHANGE THE PREVIOUS QUESTION IF APPROPRIATE OR IF THERE IS A VALID REASON FOR THE INCONSISTENCY PLEASE MAKE A NOTE ON THE NEXT SCREEN, THEN CONTINUE.</p>
	<p>1 Actually the person did threaten to use force or violence (RETURN TO QTHR) 2 Actually the person did not threaten to use force or violence</p>
QCHK7	<p>SHOW IF NO THREAT MADE (DISPLAY7, CODE 2). PLEASE EXPLAIN HERE WHY THE RESPONDENT SAID PREVIOUSLY A THREAT WAS MADE BUT JUST NOW THEY SAID THE PERSON DID NOT THREATEN TO USE FORCE OR VIOLENCE</p> <p>OPEN-ENDED</p>
QTHW	<p>ASK IF THREAT MADE (QTHR, CODE 1) SHOWCARD B8. Who was it that the threat was made about? MULTICODE OK.</p>
QTHW_01	1 Respondent
QTHW_02	2 Other household member
QTHW_03	3 Colleague / companion / friend
QTHW_OT	4 Other person outside household
QTHW_DK	DK
QTHW_RF	REF
QTHTO	<p>ASK IF THREAT MADE (QTHR, CODE 1). Was the threat made to you directly, or to someone else?</p>
	<p>1 Made to respondent 2 Made to someone else DK REF</p>

QTHWH ASK IF THREAT MADE TO RESPONDENT (QTHW, CODE 1).
What did they threaten to do to you? PROBE: What else? DO NOT PROMPT.
 MULTICODE OK.

QTHWH_01	1	Punch / slap / kick / beat up
QTHWH_02	2	Hit with a weapon / use something as weapon
QTHWH_03	3	Sexual assault / rape
QTHWH_04	4	Kill
QTHWH_05	5	Damage property (e.g. car, house)
QTHWH_06	6	Set fire to property (e.g. car, house)
QTHWH_OT	7	Other (SPECIFY)
QTHWH_DK		DK
QTHWH_RF		REF

QTHH ASK IF THREAT MADE TO RESPONDENT (QTHW, CODE 1).
<Was the threat made / Did they threaten you / Did they make the threat to someone else about you> in person or by some other means? MULTICODE OK.

QTHH_01	1	In person
QTHH_02	2	By some other means
QTHH_DK		DK
QTHH_RF		REF

QTHME ASK IF THREAT MADE BY OTHER MEANS THAN IN PERSON (QTHH, CODE 2).
By what other means did they <threaten you / make the threat about you>? DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.

QTHME_01	1	Verbal threats where the person wasn't present at the time (e.g. telephone or voice over internet)
QTHME_02	2	Written threats (e.g. letters / text message / e-mail)
QTHME_OT	3	Other (SPECIFY)
QTHME_DK		DK (SINGLE CODE ONLY)
QTHME_RF		REF (SINGLE CODE ONLY)

3.2.13: INTERNET/ONLINE OFFENCE

CYBERFLAG ASK ALL IN VICTIM FORM
Can I just check, thinking about the incident as a whole, was the internet, any type of online activity or internet enabled device related to any aspect of the offence?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES CASES WHERE THE INTERNET MAY HAVE BEEN USED TO OBTAIN THE VICTIM'S DETAILS AS WELL AS ONLINE AND CYBER INCIDENTS, **BUT NOT THE THEFT OF INTERNET-ENABLED DEVICES.**

SINGLE CODE

1	Yes
2	No
	DK
	REF

[TSTAMP] TIME STAMP 6

3.3: EXPERIENCE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM & RELATED ISSUES

3.3.1: EMOTIONS

QEMO ASK ALL.
SHOWCARD B9. **Many people have emotional reactions after incidents in which they are the victims or witnesses of crime. Did YOU have any of these reactions after the incident? Just read out the numbers that apply.**MULTICODE OK.

QEMO_01	1	Anger
QEMO_02	2	Shock
QEMO_03	3	Fear
QEMO_04	4	Depressed
QEMO_05	5	Anxious / had panic attacks
QEMO_06	6	Lost confidence / felt vulnerable
QEMO_07	7	Difficulty sleeping
QEMO_08	8	Crying / tearful
QEMO_09	9	Annoyed
QEMO_OT	10	Other (SPECIFY)
QEMO_NO	11	None of these (SINGLE CODE ONLY)
QEMO_DK		DK
QEMO_RF		REF

QEMM ASK ALL WHO EXPERIENCED EMOTION (QEMO, CODES 1 - 10).
SHOWCARD B9 AGAIN. **Which of these would you say you felt the most? Just read out the number that applies.**
SINGLE CODE ONLY.

ONLY SHOW THOSE SELECTED AT QEMO.

CAPI FORCE: IF QEMO SINGLE CODED CODE 1 - 10, DO NOT ASK AND FORCE DATA FROM QEMO.

	1	Anger
	2	Shock
	3	Fear
	4	Depressed
	5	Anxious / had panic attacks
	6	Lost confidence / felt vulnerable
	7	Difficulty sleeping
	8	Crying / tearful
	9	Annoyed
	10	Other (SPECIFY)
		DK
		REF

3.3.2: VICTIM: USE OF FORCE / ALCOHOL / DRUGS

QUSE		ASK IF OFFENDER(S) USED FORCE ON RESPONDENT (QFOW, CODE 1). Did you use force on <the person / any of the people> who used force against you, for example to defend yourself?
	1	Yes
	2	No DK REF
QHIT		ASK IF RESPONDENT USED FORCE ON OFFENDER(S) (QUSE, CODE 1). Which one of these statements best represents what happened? READ OUT:
	1	You used force first
	2	Force was used against you first DK REF
QBODR		ASK IF FORCE USED ON RESPONDENT <u>OR</u> THREAT MADE (QFOW, CODE 1 <u>OR</u> QTHW, CODE 1). Can I just check, had you yourself had any alcohol or drugs immediately before the incident took place? MULTICODE OK
QBODR_01	1	Yes - Alcohol
QBODR_02	2	Yes - Drugs
QBODR_03	3	No (SINGLE CODE ONLY)
QBODR_DK		DK
QBODR_RF		REF

3.3.3: POLICE CONTACT

ASK ALL.

QPOL **Going back to the incident itself, did the police come to know about the matter?**

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (**AFTER QPON GO TO QCOU IN 3.3.5: ATTITUDES TO OFFENDER PROSECUTION & SENTENCING**)
- DK
- REF

ASK IF POLICE DID NOT KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 2).

QPON **Why not? PROBE: What other reason? DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.**

- | | | |
|----------------|----|---|
| QPON_01 | 1 | Private / personal / family matter |
| QPON_02 | 2 | Dealt with matter myself / ourselves |
| QPON_03 | 3 | Reported to other authorities / organisations (eg. superiors, company security staff, internet watch foundation, trading standards etc) |
| QPON_04 | 4 | Dislike / fear of police |
| QPON_05 | 5 | Fear of reprisal by offenders / make matters worse |
| QPON_06 | 6 | Police could have done nothing |
| QPON_07 | 7 | Police would not have bothered / not been interested |
| QPON_08 | 8 | Inconvenient / too much trouble |
| QPON_09 | 9 | No loss / damage |
| QPON_10 | 10 | Attempt at offence was unsuccessful |
| QPON_11 | 11 | Too trivial / not worth reporting |
| QPON_15 | 12 | Previous bad experience of the police |
| QPON_13 | 13 | Respondent is (or has been) involved with criminal behaviour |
| QPON_16 | 14 | Previous bad experience of the prosecution process or courts |
| QPON_OT | 15 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QPON_DK | | DK |
| QPON_RF | | REF |

ASK IF OFFENDER DEALT WITH MATTER THEMSELVES (QPON, CODE 2).

QPVIG **INTERVIEWER: CODE IN WHAT WAY THE MATTER WAS DEALT WITH BY RESPONDENT OR RECORD SUMMARY IN OTHER CODE. PROBE IF NECESSARY: In what way did you deal with the matter? MULTICODE OK.**

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| QPVIG_01 | 1 | Spoke to the person(s) involved directly |
| QPVIG_02 | 2 | Spoken to the friends / family of the person(s) involved |
| QPVIG_03 | 3 | Threatened violence / reprisal |
| QPVIG_OT | 4 | Other (SPECIFY) |
| QPVIG_DK | | DK |
| QPVIG_RF | | REF |

NOTE: IF POLICE DID NOT COME TO KNOW ABOUT THE INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 2 OR DK OR REF) GO TO SECTION 3.3.5 (ATTITUDES TOWARDS OFFENDER PROSECUTION AND SENTENCING).

QPKN ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 1).
How did they come to know about it? MULTICODE OK.

QPKN_01	1	Told by respondent
QPKN_02	2	Told by other person in household
QPKN_03	3	Told by other person
QPKN_04	4	Police were there
QPKN_05	5	Police found out another way
QPKN_DK		DK
QPKN_RF		REF

QPKR ASK IF POLICE TOLD ABOUT INCIDENT (QPKN, CODE 1, 2 OR 3).
Can you tell me why <you / they / you and they> decided to report this crime to the police? PROBE: **What other reason?** DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.

QPKR_01	1	All crimes should be reported / right thing to do/ duty / automatic
QPKR_02	2	Serious / major / upsetting crime
QPKR_03	3	In the hope that property would be recovered
QPKR_04	4	In the hope that offenders would be caught / punished
QPKR_05	5	Needed a crime number / for purposes of insurance claim
QPKR_06	6	To satisfy other authorities
QPKR_07	7	Hoped to avoid repetition of crime to oneself (including loss of keys etc)
QPKR_08	8	Hoped to avoid repetition of crime to someone else
QPKR_09	9	Needed assistance (e.g. to get home)
QPKR_10	10	Third person reported crime
QPKR_11	11	Police were on the spot
QPKR_OT	12	Other (SPECIFY)
QPKR_DK		DK
QPKR_RF		REF

QPKM ASK IF POLICE TOLD ABOUT INCIDENT (QPKN, CODE 1, 2 OR 3).
How were they told about the matter? PROMPT IF NECESSARY. MULTICODE OK.

QPKM_01	1	999 call
QPKM_02	2	Approached / stopped officer in street
QPKM_03	3	Called in at local station
QPKM_04	4	Called 101
QPKM_05	5	Reported it through Police Scotland website
QPKM_06	6	Through another organisation
QPKM_OT	7	Other (SPECIFY)
QPKM_DK		DK
QPKM_RF		REF

QPFF ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 1).
Can I just check, did YOU or ANYONE ELSE in your household have any FACE-TO-FACE contact with the police about this matter? MULTICODE OK

QPFF_01	1	Yes, respondent
QPFF_02	2	Yes, someone else in household
QPFF_03	3	No, no face-to-face contact (SINGLE CODE ONLY)
QPFF_DK		DK
QPFF_RF		REF

QPDEALT	ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 1). SHOWCARD B10: How far do you agree with the following statements about how the police dealt with you and this case. READ OUT:
QPDEALT_01 QPDEALT_02	The police gave <me / us> an opportunity to fully explain what happened They gave <me / us> an opportunity to express <my / our> views about how the case should be handled
QPDEALT_03 QPDEALT_04	Overall the police dealt with <me / us> fairly Overall the police dealt with the case fairly
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Agree strongly 2 Agree slightly 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree slightly 5 Disagree strongly 6 Not applicable / no dealings with police DK REF
QPSA	ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 1). SHOWCARD B11. Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the way the police handled this matter?
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Very satisfied 2 Quite satisfied 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 4 Quite dissatisfied 5 Very dissatisfied 6 Too early to say (DO NOT DISPLAY) DK REF
QOFF	ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 1). Did the police actually find out or know who did it?
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No 3 Not yet DK REF
QOCO	ASK IF POLICE FOUND OUT WHO OFFENDER WAS (QOFF, CODE 1). Did the offender go to court?
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No 3 Not yet DK REF

3.3.4: INFORMATION & ASSISTANCE

NOTE: THIS SECTION IS ONLY ASKED IF THE POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT THE INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 1). IF THEY DID NOT THEN GO TO SECTION 3.3.5 (ATTITUDES TO OFFENDER PROSECUTION & SENTENCING).

[TEXT] ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 1).
READ OUT: **Now I am going to ask about the information and other assistance you or the victim might have received relating to the investigation <and the case>.**

QINF2 ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (QPOL, CODE 1).
SHOWCARD B12. **From which of these organisations, if any, did you or the victim receive information or assistance about the investigation <and the case> relating to this incident? MULTICODE OK.**

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| QINF2_01 | 1 | Police |
| QINF2_02 | 2 | The Witness Service / Victim Support Scotland (VSS) |
| QINF2_10 | 3 | The Crown Office & Procurator Fiscal Service (COPFS) / Victim Information and Advice (VIA) |
| QINF2_11 | 4 | The Scottish Courts and Tribunals Service |
| QINF2_04 | 5 | Other organisation |
| QINF2_05 | 6 | Didn't receive information about the investigation / case from any organisation
(SINGLE CODE ONLY) |
| QINF2_06 | 7 | Wasn't investigated (SINGLE CODE ONLY) |
| QINF2_DK | | DK |
| QINF2_RF | | REF |

QINTY ASK IF INFORMATION RECEIVED (QINF2, CODES 1, 2, 3, 4 OR 5). SHOWCARD B13.
What information or assistance did you or the victim receive about the investigation <and the case>? Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK.

- | | | |
|----------|----|---|
| QINTY_01 | 1 | The police investigation |
| QINTY_02 | 2 | Whether the offender had been caught or not |
| QINTY_03 | 3 | Whether the offender was charged or not |
| QINTY_04 | 4 | Updates on the progress of the case (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINTY_05 | 5 | Keeping you informed about the case (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINTY_06 | 6 | Arranging a visit to the court before the trial (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINTY_07 | 7 | Prosecution of the case (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINTY_08 | 8 | Court proceedings (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINTY_09 | 9 | Sentencing of the offender (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINTY_10 | 10 | How the Criminal Justice System works |
| QINTY_11 | 11 | Information and advice about other services for victims and witnesses |
| QINTY_OT | 12 | Other information (SPECIFY) |
| QINTY_DK | | DK / Can't remember |
| QINTY_RF | | REF |

ASK IF CASE INVESTIGATED (QINF2 <> 7). SHOWCARD B14.

QINWANT

What <other information about / aspects of> the investigation <or case>, if any, would you or the victim have liked to have received <information about / more information about>? Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK. PROBE: What other type?

- | | | |
|--------------------|----|---|
| QINWANT_01 | 1 | The police investigation |
| QINWANT_02 | 2 | Catching the offender |
| QINWANT_03 | 3 | Charging the offender |
| QINWANT_04 | 4 | Updates on the progress of the case (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINWANT_05 | 5 | Keeping you informed about the case (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINWANT_06 | 6 | Arranging a visit to the court before the trial (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINWANT_07 | 7 | Prosecution of the case (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINWANT_08 | 8 | Court proceedings (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINWANT_09 | 9 | Sentencing of the offender (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QOCO, CODE 2) |
| QINWANT_10 | 10 | How the Criminal Justice System works |
| QINWANT_11 | 11 | Information and advice about other services for victims and witnesses |
| QINWANT_OT | 12 | Other information (SPECIFY) |
| QINWANT_12 | 13 | Didn't need / want any information (SINGLE CODE ONLY) |
| QINWANT_NO | 14 | None of these (SINGLE CODE ONLY) |
| QINWANT_DK | | DK |
| QINWANT_REF | | REF |

3.3.5: ATTITUDES TO OFFENDER PROSECUTION & SENTENCING

	ASK ALL.
QCOU	Thinking about the incident, do you think that the <person / people / person or people> responsible should have been prosecuted in court? ADD IF NECESSARY: If they had been caught.
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK
	4 REF (GO TO QSUM)
QNCO	ASK IF DOES NOT THINK SHOULD HAVE GONE TO COURT (QCOU, CODE 2). Why do you think they should not have been prosecuted in court? PROBE: What other reasons? DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.
QNCO_01	1 Personal / Private matter / dealt with it ourselves
QNCO_02	2 There was no loss / damage / harm
QNCO_03	3 It's a common event / just something that happens
QNCO_04	4 It was partly respondents / friends / colleagues fault
QNCO_05	5 Offender was not responsible for their actions in some way
QNCO_06	6 Courts are inappropriate for this offence
QNCO_07	7 Courts are ineffective
QNCO_08	8 Would be a waste of time / money
QNCO_09	9 Offenders were children / too young
QNCO_10	10 No evidence / proof
QNCO_11	11 Incident too trivial
QNCO_12	12 Because the offence was accidental
QNCO_OT	13 Other (SPECIFY)
QNCO_DK	DK
QNCO_RF	REF
QNCA	ASK IF DOES NOT THINK SHOULD HAVE GONE TO COURT OR DOESN'T KNOW (QCOU, CODE 2 OR 3). SHOWCARD B15. And which ONE of the things on this card, if any, do you think should have happened to the <person / people / person or people> responsible? Just read out the number that applies. SINGLE CODE ONLY.
	1 Been given some kind of warning
	2 Been given a fine
	3 Done something to help you or the community
	4 Apologised for what they had done
	5 Been made to pay you compensation
	6 Been given some kind of help to stop them offending
	7 Something else should have happened to them
	8 Nothing should have happened to them
	DK
	REF

- QSEN** ASK IF SHOULD HAVE GONE TO COURT (QCOU, CODE 1).
There are various sentences which a Court can give to people. Do you think that the <person / people / person or people> responsible should have been given a prison sentence or some other type of sentence? SINGLE CODE ONLY.
- 1 Prison sentence
 - 2 Other sentence
 - DK
 - REF
- QSEL** ASK IF PRISON SENTENCE SHOULD HAVE BEEN GIVEN (QSEN, CODE 1).
How long do you think they should have to spend in prison?
- CODE HERE WHETHER ANSWER IN MONTHS OR IN YEARS, THEN CODE NUMBER ON NEXT SCREEN
- 1 ANSWER IN MONTHS
 - 2 ANSWER IN YEARS
 - 3 LIFE
 - DK
 - REF
- QSEM** ASK PRISON SENTENCE IN MONTHS (QSEL, CODE 1).
 ENTER ANSWER IN MONTHS, OR GO BACK AND RECODE AT LAST QUESTION
- 1..36
- QSEY** ASK PRISON SENTENCE IN YEARS (QSEL, CODE 2).
 ENTER ANSWER IN YEARS OR GO BACK AND RECODE AT LAST QUESTION.
- 1..96
- QNPS2** ASK IF NON-PRISON SENTENCE SHOULD HAVE BEEN GIVEN (QSEN, CODE 2).
 SHOWCARD B16. **There are a number of non-prison sentences that the Court can give offenders. On this card there are six possible alternative sentences and I'd like you to tell me which ONE you feel the <person / people / person or people> responsible should have got (if they were caught). Just read out the number that applies. SINGLE CODE ONLY.**
- 1 A warning
 - 2 A fine
 - 3 A community service or payback order where the offender carries out unpaid work in the community under supervision
 - 4 Compensation order (where the offender has to pay for any loss or damage caused to property as a result of their crime)
 - 8 An order where the offender is made to address the causes of their behaviour (e.g. drug or alcohol addiction while under supervision)
 - 6 Be electronically tagged at home
 - 7 None of these
 - DK
 - REF

QCRNO ASK ALL.
<On the most recent occasion / When> this happened to you, do you think that what happened was ... ? READ OUT:

- 1 **A crime**
- 2 **Wrong but not a crime**
- 3 **Just something that happens**
- 4 Don't know
- 5 Refused

QSCORCRM2 ASK ALL.
I would now like to ask you how serious an incident you personally think this was. On a scale of 1 to 20 with 1 being a very minor incident like theft of milk bottles from a doorstep, to 20 being the most serious incident of murder. How would you rate this incident on the scale from 1 to 20?

ENTER NUMBER

DK

REF

3.4: INCIDENT SUMMARY

INCSUM

DISPLAY FOR ALL:

INTERVIEWER: YOU RECORDED THE DESCRIPTION OF THE INCIDENT AS:
 <DISPLAY DESCRIPTION FROM DESRINC>.

WHERE REF AT DESCRINC, MISS OUT.

BELOW IS A SUMMARY OF THE INFORMATION COLLECTED IN THIS VICTIM FORM. PLEASE CONFIRM WITH THE RESPONDENT THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IS CORRECT AND CONSISTENT WITH THE DESCRIPTION.

IF THERE IS ANYTHING YOU NEED TO ADD, CORRECT OR CLARIFY DO THIS AT THE NEXT QUESTION. **YOU SHOULD NOT GO BACK AND AMEND ANYTHING.**

YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT:

Note – both ‘No’ codes at appropriate question route to No/Nothing text below

(Nothing / Something) was stolen

(No / An) attempt was made to steal anything (else)

(Nothing / Something) was damaged

Victim had (some / no) contact with the offender(s)

Force or violence (was / was not) used

The offender(s) (did not threaten anyone / threatened someone)

There was (no / a) sexual element to the offence

There was (no / an) online element to the offence

ASK ALL.

QEND

That's the last of the questions about this incident. Before we move on, is there anything you would like to add?

INTERVIEWER: IF THERE IS ANYTHING THAT YOU WANT TO CLARIFY OR EXPLAIN ABOUT THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWERS ON THIS VICTIM FORM, DO SO HERE.

INTERVIEWER: IF THE INCIDENT IN THIS VICTIM FORM HAS ALREADY BEEN RECORDED IN A PREVIOUS VICTIM FORM, PLEASE CODE "DUPLICATE".

CRIMES WHICH OCCURRED AT THE SAME TIME SHOULD BE RECORDED ON ONE VICTIM FORM ONLY. CRIMES WHERE THE SAME THING WAS DONE UNDER THE SAME CIRCUMSTANCES AND PROBABLY BY THE SAME PEOPLE SHOULD BE RECORDED AS A SERIES INCIDENT

- 1 DUPLICATE
- 2 NONE
- DK
- REF

QENDCHK1 ASK IF INCIDENT HAS ALREADY BEEN RECORDED IN A PREVIOUS VICTIM FORM (QEND, CODE 1).
INTERVIEWER: **In which Victim Form have the details of this incident been recorded?**

DISPLAY ONLY VICTIM FORMS ALREADY COMPLETED

- 1 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 2 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 3 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>
- 4 <DISPLAY RELEVANT DESCRIPTION FORM IPRIOR>

QENDCHK2 ASK IF INCIDENT HAS ALREADY BEEN RECORDED IN A PREVIOUS VICTIM FORM (QENDCHK1).
INTERVIEWER: **IS THIS VICTIM FORM A DUPLICATE BECAUSE:**

- 1 The exact same incident has been recoded in a previous Victim Form (i.e. the incident happened on the same day at the same time in the same place).
- 2 This incident is part of a series where the same thing was done under the same circumstances and probably by the same people, the detail of which has already been recorded.

READ OUT IF INCIDENT HAPPENED BEFORE REFERENCE PERIOD (DATESER CODES 1, DK, REF; MTHRECCK CODE 1 (YES); QTRRECIN CODE 1; YRINC CODES 1, DK, REF; MTHINC2 CODE 1; QTRINCID CODE 1; YRINCIB CODES 1, DK, REF)

OR HAPPENED OUTSIDE SCOTLAND (QSCO CODES 2,3,DK,REF; QWHERE CODES 4, 5, DK, REF)

OR IF A DUPLICATE VICTIM FORM (QDUPECHK2 CODES 1,2; QDUPECHK4 CODES 1,2; QENDCHK2 CODES 1,2)

TRANS **Thank you. That is all the information we require for this incident.**

[TSTAMP] TIME STAMP 7

SECTION 4: FULL SAMPLE MODULES**[TSTAMP]**

TIME STAMP 8

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO NOT READ OUT.

YOU ARE NOW IN THE FULL SAMPLE MODULES SECTION – THE JUSTICE SYSTEM, THE POLICE, AND CYBER CRIME

4.1: JUSTICE SYSTEM**4.1.1: SYSTEM OVERALL****[TEXT]**

ASK ALL.

READ OUT: I am now going to ask you some questions about the Scottish Criminal Justice System. This is the shared name for all the organisations in Scotland that deal with finding offenders and arresting them, then taking them through the court system and deciding what sentence they are given if they are found guilty, and then carrying out that sentence. There are a range of sentencing options available to courts, such as imposing a fine, or imposing a community or prison sentence.

QDKGEN

ASK ALL.

SHOWCARD C1. How much do you know about the work of the Scottish Criminal Justice system in general?

- 1 A lot
 - 2 A fair amount
 - 3 Not very much
 - 4 Nothing at all
- DK
REF

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD C2.

QDCONF

**How confident are you that the Scottish Criminal Justice System as a whole:
READ OUT:**

RANDOMISE ORDER AFTER FIRST STATEMENT (QDCONF1).

QDCONF_01

Is effective in bringing people who commit crimes to justice? (THIS STATEMENT ALWAYS FIRST)

QDCONF_02

Deals with cases promptly and efficiently?

QDCONF_03

Makes sure everyone has access to the justice system if they need it?

QDCONF_04

Makes sure the system isn't different depending on where you live in Scotland?

QDCONF_07

Makes fair, impartial decisions based on the evidence available?

QDCONF_09

Adequately takes into account the circumstances surrounding a crime when it hands out sentences?

QDCONF_10

Allows all victims of crime to seek justice regardless of who they are?

QDCONF_11

Allows all those accused of crimes to get a fair trial regardless of who they are?

QDCONF_12

Provides victims of crime with the services and support they need?

QDCONF_13

Provides witnesses with the services and support they need?

QDCONF_14

Treats those accused of crime as 'innocent until proven guilty'?

QDCONF_15

Gives sentences which fit the crime?

- 1 Very confident
- 2 Fairly confident
- 3 Not very confident
- 4 Not at all confident
- DK
- REF

4.1.2: CONFIDENCE IN POLICE

[TEXT] ASK ALL.
 READ OUT: I am now going to ask some questions that refers to a specific part of the Scottish Criminal Justice System – that is the police.

QPOLCONF ASK ALL. SHOWCARD C2 AGAIN.
 How confident are you in the ability of police in your local area to: READ OUT:

RANDOMISE ORDER.

QPOLCONF_01 Prevent crime
QPOLCONF_02 Respond quickly to appropriate calls and information from the public
QPOLCONF_03 Deal with incidents as they occur
QPOLCONF_04 Investigate incidents after they occur
QPOLCONF_05 Solve crimes
QPOLCONF_06 Catch criminals

- 1 Very confident
 - 2 Fairly confident
 - 3 Not very confident
 - 4 Not at all confident
- DK
REF

QRATPOL ASK ALL. SHOWCARD C3.
 Taking everything into account, how good a job do you think the police IN THIS AREA are doing?

- 1 Excellent
 - 2 Good
 - 3 Fair
 - 4 Poor
 - 5 Very poor
- DK
REF

4.1.3: COURTS

[TEXT]

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD C4

INTERVIEWER - DISPLAY SHOWCARD AND ALSO READ OUT: **I'd now like to ask some questions about the courts in Scotland.**

Courts in Scotland include the Court of Session, the High Court, the Sheriff Court, the Justice of the Peace Court and appeals courts. These courts involve both civil and criminal hearings and cover a wide range of cases. These courts are found across Scotland.

QCR2

ASK ALL.

Have you attended court or had contact with the courts in Scotland in the last three years, that is since <INSERT DATE>?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

QCRTHOW

ASK IF HAD CONTACT WITH COURTS IN LAST 3 YEARS (QCR2, CODE 1).

SHOWCARD C5. **Please look at this list and tell me in what capacity you had this contact. Just read out the numbers that apply:**
MULTICODE OK.

- QCRTHOW_01 1 While doing jury service – as part of jury
- QCRTHOW_02 2 While doing jury service – called but not selected
- QCRTHOW_03 3 As a victim in a criminal case
- QCRTHOW_04 4 As an accused in a criminal case
- QCRTHOW_05 5 As a witness in a criminal case
- QCRTHOW_06 6 As a pursuer in a civil case
- QCRTHOW_07 7 As a defender in a civil case
- QCRTHOW_08 8 As a witness in a civil case
- QCRTHOW_09 9 To support someone else attending court
- QCRTHOW_10 10 As a member of the legal profession
- QCRTHOW_11 11 For other work or professional reasons (eg. police or social workers)
- QCRTHOW_12 12 Visiting a fines office or other public counter
- QCRTHOW_13 13 As a spectator or tourist
- QCRTHOW_OT 14 Other (SPECIFY)
- QCRTHOW_DK DK
- QCRTHOW_RF REF

4.2: POLICE

[TEXT] ASK ALL.
 READ OUT: I'd now like to ask you some more questions about the police.

QCKNOW ASK ALL.
Do you know any serving police officers well enough to talk to or by name, or are you a serving police officer or have you been at any point since <INSERT DATE>? INTERVIEWER: IF HAS BEEN SERVING POLICE OFFICER DURING PAST YEAR USE CODE 1 ONLY. SINGLE CODE ONLY.

- 1 Yes – respondent is a serving police officer or has been during the past year
- 2 Yes – respondent knows a serving police officer
- 3 No
- DK
- REF

QCKNOWHO ASK IF KNOW OR IS A SERVING POLICE OFFICER (QCKNOW, CODE 1 OR 2).
How do you know them? DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.

CAPI FORCE: IF QCKNOW, CODE 1, DO NOT ASK AND FORCE TO CODE 1.

- QCKNOWHO_01** 1 Respondent in police (**DO NOT DISPLAY**)
- QCKNOWHO_02** 2 Husband / wife / other household member in police
- QCKNOWHO_03** 3 Friends / socially
- QCKNOWHO_04** 4 Local / community policeman
- QCKNOWHO_05** 5 Through work
- QCKNOWHO_06** 6 Neighbour
- QCKNOWHO_07** 7 Through relative
- QCKNOWHO_08** 8 Through school / college
- QCKNOWHO_OT** 9 Other (SPECIFY)
- QCKNOWHO_DK** DK
- QCKNOWHO_RF** REF

NOTE: QUESTIONS ON THE POLICE ARE NOT ASKED OF RESPONDENTS WHERE THEY OR A MEMBER OF THEIR HOUSEHOLD ARE IN THE POLICE (QCKNOWHO, CODE 1 OR 2)

4.2.1: POLICE VISIBILITY

ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE OR WHO KNOW OR ARE SERVING POLICE OFFICERS (QCKNOWHO, CODE 1 OR 2).

COMPOL2

The next questions ask about police in your local area – that is all police officers whose duties include looking after the area within about a 15 minute walk from your home.

SHOWCARD C6. **How important to you is it that there are local police officers who know and patrol in your local area?**

- 1 Very important
- 2 Fairly important
- 3 Not very important
- 4 Not at all important
- DK
- REF

ASK ALL EXCEPT HOUSEHOLDS WITH SERVING POLICE OFFICERS (QCKNOWHO, CODE 1 OR 2).

POLPATR

As far as you know, do the local police patrol your area regularly?
ASK IF YES: **And is this by foot, by bicycle or by car?** MULTICODE OK.

- POLPATR_01 1 Yes – on foot
- POLPATR_02 2 Yes – by bicycle
- POLPATR_03 3 Yes – by car
- POLPATR_04 4 No (**SINGLE CODE ONLY**)
- POLPATR_DK DK
- POLPATR_RF REF

ASK IF POLICE PATROL LOCAL AREA ON FOOT / BICYCLE (POLPATR, CODES 1 – 2).

POLPATRF

And how many times in the last four weeks have you seen them patrolling on foot or by bicycle in this local area?

- 1 Daily
- 2 Every couple of days
- 3 Once a week
- 4 At least fortnightly
- 5 Once in the last four weeks
- 6 Have not seen them personally (DO NOT PROMPT)
- DK
- REF

ASK ALL EXCEPT HOUSEHOLDS WITH SERVING POLICE OFFICERS (QCKNOWHO, CODE 1 OR 2).

POLPRES

Overall do you think that the police presence in your local area is ... ? READ OUT.

- 1 **Not enough;**
- 2 **About right; or**
- 3 **Too much**
- DK
- REF

POLPRESNE ASK IF NOT ENOUGH POLICE PRESENCE IN LOCAL AREA (POLPRES, CODE 1).
SHOWCARD C7. **And why do you say that? Just read out the numbers that apply.**
MULTICODE OK.

POLPRESNE_01	1	Not enough / need more / don't see police on foot
POLPRESNE_02	2	Police can't do anything when crimes happen
POLPRESNE_03	3	Only there when there's a crime / trouble
POLPRESNE_04	4	Slow to respond
POLPRESNE_05	5	Rely too much on cameras
POLPRESNE_06	6	Used to be more police
POLPRESNE_07	7	Only see police in cars
POLPRESNE_08	8	Never / rarely see the police
POLPRESNE_09	9	See crimes happening, but no police
POLPRESNE_10	10	Should build a positive image as well as reacting to crime happening
POLPRESNE_OT	11	Other (SPECIFY)
POLPRESNE_DK		DK
POLPRESNE_RF		REF

POLPRESAR ASK IF POLICE PRESENCE IN LOCAL AREA IS ABOUT RIGHT
(POLPRES, CODE 2).
SHOWCARD C8. **And why do you say that? Just read out the numbers that apply.**
MULTICODE OK.

POLPRESAR_01	1	See them quite often / regularly
POLPRESAR_02	2	Not much crime / no problem with crime
POLPRESAR_03	3	Crime rates have reduced / area improving
POLPRESAR_04	4	Police station nearby
POLPRESAR_05	5	See police patrolling in cars
POLPRESAR_06	6	See police on foot
POLPRESAR_07	7	See police occasionally / don't see them much
POLPRESAR_08	8	Seeing too many is overwhelming
POLPRESAR_09	9	Not necessary to see them all the time
POLPRESAR_10	10	Cameras everywhere
POLPRESAR_OT	11	Other (SPECIFY)
POLPRESAR_DK		DK
POLPRESAR_RF		REF

POLPRESTM ASK IF TOO MUCH POLICE PRESENCE IN LOCAL AREA (POLPRES, CODE 3).
SHOWCARD C9. **And why do you say that? Just read out the numbers that apply.**
MULTICODE OK.

POLPRESTM_01	1	Have been stopped by police
POLPRESTM_02	2	Lots of crimes so police presence high
POLPRESTM_03	3	Can't do anything because so many police around
POLPRESTM_04	4	See police everywhere
POLPRESTM_05	5	Not actually doing anything
POLPRESTM_OT	6	Other (SPECIFY)
POLPRESTM_DK		DK
POLPRESTM_RF		REF

4.2.2: ATTITUDES TO POLICING

[TEXT] ASK ALL EXCEPT THOSE OR WHO KNOW OR ARE SERVING POLICE OFFICERS (QCKNOWHO, CODE 1 OR 2).
 READ OUT: **I am now going to ask you some general questions about the police in your local area.**

POLOP ASK ALL EXCEPT HOUSEHOLDS WITH SERVING POLICE OFFICERS (QCKNOWHO, CODE 1 OR 2).
 SHOWCARD C10. **To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements about the police in your local area?** READ OUT:

RANDOMISE LIST EXCEPT POLOPOVER – ALWAYS LAST.

POLOPREL They can be relied on to be there when you need them.
 POLOPRES P They would treat you with respect if you had contact with them for any reason.
 POLOPFAIR The police in this area treat everyone fairly regardless of who they are.
 POLOPMAT They are not dealing with the things that matter to people in this community.
 POLOPCON The police in this area listen to the concerns of local people.
 POLOPCOM Community relations with the police in this local area are poor.
 POLOPOVER Overall, people have a lot of confidence in the police in this area.

- 1 Strongly agree
 - 2 Tend to agree
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Tend to disagree
 - 5 Strongly disagree
- DK
 REF

4.2.3: POLICE CONTACT

[TEXT] ASK ALL.
The following questions are about contact with the police since <INSERT DATE>. This could have involved speaking to them directly, in person or on the phone, or having some sort of written contact. DO NOT include contact with friends or family members who are police officers or other form of social exchanges with people who work for the police.

[TEXT] ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT AN INCIDENT IN THE VICTIM FORM (QPOL, CODE 1).
This may be any contact you PERSONALLY had as part of the <incident / incidents> we talked about earlier in the interview OR it might be relating to another matter.

QPCON ASK ALL.
Can I just check, have you PERSONALLY had any contact with the police service since <INSERT DATE>. ADD IF NECESSARY: This could have involved speaking to them directly (an officer in the street, by telephone, at a police station) or having some sort of written contact. DO NOT include contact with friends or family members who are police officers or other forms of social exchanges with people who work for the police.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

NOTE: FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ALL RELATE TO THE LAST INCIDENT ONLY.

[TEXT] ASK IF HAD CONTACT WITH POLICE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (QPCON, CODE 1).
Now I'd like to think about the LAST contact you had with the police.

QPCONWH ASK IF HAD CONTACT WITH POLICE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (QPCON, CODE 1).
SHOWCARD C11. What type of contact was it? Just read out the number that applies.

QPCONWH_01 1 **THROUGH WORK**

Contact through your work

QPCONWH_02 2 **GENERAL CONTACT WITH OFFICERS**

Approached and spoke to a police officer in the street or any other public place to ask the time or directions or for a chat

QPCONWH_03 3 **REPORTING CRIME / INCIDENT**

To report a crime, or share your concerns about behaviour that may have been criminal

QPCONWH_04 4 To report other matters including a road traffic accident, an alarm sounding, reporting something lost or found (including animals) or collecting lost or found items

COMPLAINT / FEEDBACK

QPCONWH_05 5 To provide feedback or complain about the service you received from the police

ROUTINE ENQUIRIES

QPCONWH_06 6 Approached by the police while they carried out routine enquires

STOPPED / ARRESTED/ REPORTING TO POLICE

QPCONWH_07 7 Reported to a police station to show documents

QPCONWH_08 8 Reported to a police station for questioning

QPCONWH_09 9 Stopped and questioned by the police in the street or any other public place

QPCONWH_10 10 Stopped and asked to empty your pockets or open the boot of your car or searched in any other way

QPCONWH_11 11 Arrested by the police

QPCONWH_12 12 Charged by the police

OTHER

QPCONWH_OT 13 Other (SPECIFY)

QPCONWH_DK DK

QPCONWH_RF REF

ASK IF HAD CONTACT WITH POLICE IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT AN INCIDENT IN THE VICTIM FORM (QPCON, CODE 1 AND QPOL, CODE 1).

QPCONVF **Have you already told me about this contact earlier in this interview?**
INTERVIEWER: CODE VICTIM FORM:

CAPI NOTE: ONLY DISPLAY VICTIM FORMS COMPLETE (QEND IS ASKED).

- 1 No
 - 2 Victim Form 1
 - 3 Victim Form 2
 - 4 Victim Form 3
 - 5 Victim Form 4
 - 6 Victim Form 5
- DK
REF

ASK IF CONTACT WAS TO REPORT CRIME, COMPLAIN, REPORT TO THE POLICE, STOPPED BY POLICE OR ARRESTED / CHARGED (QPCONWH, CODES 3, 5 OR 7 – 12).

QPCONINT

How much interest did the police show in what you had to say? Was it:
READ OUT:

- 1 **As much as you thought they should; or**
 - 2 **Less than you thought they should?**
- DK
REF

ASK IF HAD CONTACT WITH POLICE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (QPCON, CODE 1).
SHOWCARD C12.

QPCONPOL

Can I just check, how polite were they in dealing with you?

- 1 Very polite
 - 2 Fairly polite
 - 3 Fairly impolite
 - 4 Very impolite
- DK
REF

ASK IF CONTACT WAS TO REPORT CRIME, COMPLAIN, REPORT TO THE POLICE, STOPPED BY POLICE OR ARRESTED / CHARGED (QPCONWH, CODES 3, 5 OR 7 – 12).

QPCONFAIR

SHOWCARD C13.

And how fairly would you say the police treated you on this occasion?

- 1 Very fairly
 - 2 Quite fairly
 - 3 Quite unfairly
 - 4 Very unfairly
- DK
REF

ASK IF CONTACT WAS TO REPORT CRIME, COMPLAIN, REPORT TO THE POLICE, STOPPED BY POLICE OR ARRESTED / CHARGED (QPCONWH, CODES 3, 5 OR 7 – 12).

QPCONSAT

SHOWCARD C14.

Overall, were you satisfied or dissatisfied with the way the police handled the matter?

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Quite satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Quite dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
 - 6 Too early to say **(DO NOT DISPLAY ON CARD)**
- DK
REF

QPCONVIEW ASK IF HAD CONTACT WITH POLICE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (QPCON, CODE 1).
Did this incident change your view of the police at all? Did you view them:
READ OUT:

- 1 **More favourably,**
 - 2 **Less favourably, or**
 - 3 **Did it not change your view of the police?**
- DK
REF

QPCONYR ASK IF HAD CONTACT WITH POLICE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (QPCON, CODE 1).
Can I just check, apart from the contact we have just discussed, have you had any other contact with the police since <INSERT DATE>? ADD IF NECESSARY: This could have involved speaking to them directly (an officer in the street, by telephone, at a police station) or having some sort of written contact. DO NOT include contact with friends or family members who are police officers or other forms of social exchanges with people who work for the police.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK
REF

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING QUESTION RELATES TO ANY OTHER CONTACT IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD.

ASK IF HAD OTHER CONTACT WITH POLICE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (QPCONYR, CODE 1).

QPCONYRWH

SHOWCARD C15. What type of contact was it? Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK.

SAME CODE FROM AS QPCONWH.

THROUGH WORK

QPCONYRWH_01 1 Contact through your work

GENERAL CONTACT WITH OFFICERS

QPCONYRWH_02 2 Approached and spoke to a police officer in the street or any other public place to ask the time or directions or for a chat

REPORTING CRIME / INCIDENT

QPCONYRWH_03 3 To report a crime, or share your concerns about behaviour that may have been criminal

QPCONYRWH_04 4 To report other matters including a road traffic accident, an alarm sounding, reporting something lost or found (including animals) or collecting lost or found items

COMPLAINT / FEEDBACK

QPCONYRWH_05 5 To provide feedback or complain about the service you received from the police

ROUTINE ENQUIRIES

QPCONYRWH_06 6 Approached by the police while they carried out routine enquires

STOPPED / ARRESTED/ REPORTING TO POLICE

QPCONYRWH_07 7 Reported to a police station to show documents

QPCONYRWH_08 8 Reported to a police station for questioning

QPCONYRWH_09 9 Stopped and questioned by the police in the street or any other public place

QPCONYRWH_10 10 Stopped and asked to empty your pockets or open the boot of your car or searched in any other way

QPCONYRWH_11 11 Arrested by the police

QPCONYRWH_12 12 Charged by the police

OTHER

QPCONYRWH_OT 13 Other (SPECIFY)

QPCONYRWH_DK DK

QPCONYRWH_RF REF

4.3: CONVICTED OF CRIME

QDCRIME2 ASK ALL.
Excluding motoring offences, have you ever been convicted of a crime?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

QDBEENP2 ASK IF EVER CONVICTED OF CRIME (QDCRIME2, CODE 1). SHOWCARD C16.
And, as a result, which of the following sentences have you experienced? Just read out the numbers that apply.
MULTICODE OK.

- QDBEENP2_01** 1 An admonishment or deferred sentence
- QDBEENP2_02** 2 A fine or other financial penalty
- QDBEENP2_03** 3 A community sentence such as probation, community service order or community payback order.
- QDBEENP2_04** 4 A custodial sentence
- QDBEENP2_OT** 5 Other
- QDBEENP2_07** 6 Not been convicted of crime
- QDBEENP2_DK** DK
- QDBEENP2_RF** REF

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD C17.

QALTSEN

And can I check, again, **EXCLUDING** motoring offences, have you ever received any of the things on this card? These are all alternatives to being prosecuted in court. You don't need to tell me which ones.

INTERVIEWER: IF ASKED THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE OFFENCES PROCESSED BY THE CHILDREN'S HEARING SYSTEM

- Formal warning given by the police (i.e. a written letter, NOT including informal verbal warnings)
- Warning given by Procurator Fiscal
- Fixed penalty notice for antisocial behaviour
- Fine issued by a prosecutor or fiscal compensation, work, activity or treatment orders
- Notice to comply with a restoration order (environmental)

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

ASK ALL.

QMOTSEN2 And have you ever been convicted in court for a motoring offence?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES ONLY THOSE OFFENCES WHERE THE RESPONDENT WAS PHYSICALLY PRESENT IN COURT, NOT, FOR EXAMPLE, ON THE SPOT FINES.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- DK
- REF

4.4: CYBER-CRIME

[TSTAMP]	TIME STAMP 9
CYBERINTRO	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>I'd now like to ask you about your use of the internet.</p>
CYBER1	<p>ASK ALL</p> <p>Have you used a personal computer or another device, such as a smartphone or tablet, to access the internet or go online, in the last 12 months? Please do not include use of computers or devices belonging to your workplace.</p> <p>INTERVIEWER – IF NECESSARY: For example to carry out activities online such as: sending and receiving e-mails; searching for information; making telephone or video calls over the internet; using social media (such as Facebook or Twitter) or messaging apps (such as Whatsapp or Snapchat); playing or downloading games, films or music; using apps on your phone; or internet banking.</p> <p>SINGLE CODE</p> <p>1 Yes</p> <p>2 No</p> <p>DK</p> <p>REF</p>

CYBER2

ASK IF CODE 1 TO CYBER1.

SHOWCARD C18

I am now going to ask you about incidents you might experience as a result of using the internet or going online.

In the last 12 months, have you personally experienced any of the following as a result of using the internet or going online? Again, please do not include incidents that occurred when you were using a computer or other device belonging to your workplace. Just read out the numbers that apply.

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY INCIDENTS WHERE THE PARTICIPANT HAS BEEN THE ACTUAL VICTIM OF AN INCIDENT RATHER THAN JUST HAVING ATTEMPTS MADE AGAINST THEM.

MULTICODE.

- 1 Your personal details (e.g. your name, address, date of birth or National Insurance number) were stolen online and used by someone else to open bank/credit accounts, get a loan, claim benefits, obtain passport/driving license etc.
- 2 Your computer, laptop or mobile device became infected by malicious software e.g. a virus, other form of 'malware'
- 3 Someone accessed your social media, email or other online account without your consent for fraudulent or malicious purposes
- 4 You were locked out of your computer, laptop or mobile device and asked to make a payment to have it unlocked (known as Ransomware)
- 5 Your credit card, debit card or bank account details (e.g. account number, sort code) were stolen online and used to make one or more payments

IN SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY INCIDENTS WHERE THE RESPONDENT IS SURE THEIR DETAILS WERE STOLEN ONLINE RATHER THAN IN SOME OTHER WAY.

- 6 You received a 'scam' email claiming to be from your bank or another organisation (e.g. HMRC) and you provided your bank details or made a payment as a result.

IN SCRIPT INSTRUCTION: INTERVIEWER: CODE ONLY CASES WHERE THE RESPONDENT ACTUALLY PROVIDED THEIR DETAILS OR MADE A PAYMENT NOT THOSE WHERE THEY REALISED IT WAS A SCAM/DID NOT TAKE ANY ACTION.

- 7 You received a phone call or message from someone claiming there was a problem with your computer or mobile device and you let them access your computer or device and/ or paid them a fee, but then found out it was a scam
- 8 You were the victim of online dating fraud (e.g. you've sent money to someone you've been chatting to/in a relationship with online but then discovered that their dating profile was fake, or never heard from them again)
- 9 None of these
DK
REF

CYBER3

ASK FOR EACH INCIDENT EXPERIENCED AT CYBER2

IF MORE THAN THREE INCIDENTS AT CYBER2, RANDOMLY SELECT THREE TO ASK FOR CYBER3 TO CYBER7

SHOWCARD C19

You said you had experienced [INSERT INCIDENT]. Looking at this card what, if any, of these things happened to you as a result of this? Please only include things that happened as a direct result of this particular incident of [INSERT INCIDENT]. Just read out the numbers that apply.

IF NECESSARY: If you have experienced more than one occurrence of this incident in the last 12 months, please think about the most recent incident when answering the question.

MULTICODE.

- 1 You lost money, which you did not get back or did not get back in full
 - 2 You lost money, but you were able to get it back in full
 - 3 You had to pay for something new (e.g. a replacement PC)
 - 4 You had to take time off from work/studying/other responsibilities
 - 5 You lost your job
 - 6 You were unable to access your computer, laptop, mobile device, or the internet
 - 7 Your relationships with others suffered
 - 8 Your mental health was affected e.g. anxiety, depression etc.
 - 9 You were afraid you might be intimidated or physically threatened
 - 10 Your physical health was affected
 - 11 You lost sleep or had trouble sleeping
 - 12 You lost confidence in going online/using the internet
 - 13 Other (specify)
 - 14 None of these
- DK
REF

CYBER4

ASK FOR EACH INCIDENT ASKED ABOUT AT CYBER3
SHOWCARD C20

Has your experience of [INSERT INCIDENT] made you change the way you use the internet in any of the following ways? Please only include changes that happened as a direct result of this particular incident of [INSERT INCIDENT]. Just read out the numbers that apply.

IF NECESSARY: If you have experienced more than one occurrence of this incident in the last 12 months, please think about the most recent incident when answering the question.

MULTICODE.

- 1 No longer use the internet
 - 2 Less likely to buy goods online
 - 3 Only buy goods from websites with the padlock symbol
 - 4 Less likely to bank online
 - 5 Less likely to give personal information on websites generally
 - 6 Only visit websites you know and trust
 - 7 Only use your own computer / mobile device to access the internet
 - 8 Installed anti-virus software
 - 9 Automatically update systems and software when prompted to do so
 - 10 More likely to back up data
 - 11 Less likely to click on links to unknown websites (e.g. in adverts, emails etc.)
 - 12 Less likely to share/send links to friends etc.
 - 13 Do not open emails from people you don't know
 - 14 Use different passwords for different websites
 - 15 Regularly change your passwords
 - 16 Took steps to learn more about online safety
 - 17 Other (specify)
 - 18 None of these
- DK
REF

CYBER5

ASK FOR EACH INCIDENT ASKED ABOUT AT CYBER3

Staying with your experience of [INSERT INCIDENT], did you personally report this incident to anyone?

INTERVIEWER: CODE AS 'YES' ONLY THOSE CASES WHERE THE RESPONDENT REPORTED THE INCIDENT THEMSELVES – IE NOT THOSE WHERE ANOTHER PERSON OR ORGANISATION REPORTED IT.

SINGLE CODE.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- DK
REF

CYBER6

ASK IF YES TO CYBER5

SHOWCARD C21

Who did you report this incident to? Just read out the numbers that apply.

MULTICODE.

- 1 The Police
 - 2 Bank/building society/credit card company
 - 3 Crimestoppers
 - 4 Action Fraud
 - 5 The National Crime Agency
 - 6 Internet service provider
 - 7 Email provider
 - 8 Software provider
 - 9 Website/ App administrator (e.g. the retailer, social media platform etc.)
 - 10 Get Safe Online
 - 11 Other (specify)
 - 12 No, I didn't report it to anyone
- DK
REF

CYBER7

ASK IF DID NOT REPORT IT (CODE 2) AT CYBER 5 OR IF DID NOT REPORT IT TO 'THE POLICE' (CODE 1) AT CYBER 6**Why did you not report the incident to the Police?**

MULTICODE. DO NOT PROMPT.

- 1 Thought incident would be reported by other authority (e.g. the bank/credit card company)
 - 2 Was told the incident would be reported by other authority (e.g. the bank/credit card company)
 - 3 Private / personal / family matter
 - 4 Dealt with matter myself
 - 5 Police couldn't have done anything
 - 6 Did not think the Police dealt with this sort of incident
 - 7 Did not know I needed to report this type of incident
 - 8 Inconvenient/too much trouble
 - 9 No loss/damage
 - 10 Too trivial/not worth reporting
 - 11 Previous bad experience of Police
 - 12 Dislike the Police
 - 13 It was partly my fault
 - 14 Felt too embarrassed
 - 15 Tried to report it but Police were not interested
 - 16 Other (Specify)
- DK
REF

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 10

SECTION 5: QUARTER SAMPLE MODULES

SECTION 5: MODULE A

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT READ OUT. YOU ARE NOW IN THE 'MODULE A' SECTION:

- o LOCAL COMMUNITY
- o PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME

5.1: LOCAL COMMUNITY (MODULE A)

[TSTAMP]	TIME STAMP 11
[TEXT]	<p>READ OUT: The next few questions ask about your local area, that is the area within about a 15 minute walk from your home.</p> <p>ASK ALL. SHOWCARD D1 FOR QWALL2_01 (LIKELIHOOD) SHOWCARD D2 FOR QWALL2_02 AND QWALL2_03 (WILLING).</p>
QWALL2	Imagine that you were out and saw someone push a man to the ground and steal his wallet.
QWALL2_01	How likely would you be to call the police?
QWALL2_02	How willing would you be to identify the person who had done it?
QWALL2_03	And how willing would you be to give evidence in court against the accused?
	[USE LIKELY OR QWALL2_01 AND WILLING FOR QWALL2_02 AND 03]
	1 Very likely / Very willing 2 Likely / Quite willing 3 Neither likely nor unlikely / Neither willing nor unwilling 3 Not very likely / Quite unwilling 4 Not at all likely / Very unwilling DK REF
LCPEOP	ASK ALL. SHOWCARD D3. I am going to read out a series of statements about the people in the local area you live in. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with each one: INTERVIEWER READ OUT:
	RANDOMISE ORDER.
LCPEOP_01	People in my local area cannot be trusted
LCPEOP_02	If my home was empty, I could count on one of my neighbours or other people in this area to keep an eye on it
LCPEOP_03	The people who live in my local area can be relied upon to call the police if someone is acting suspiciously
LCPEOP_04	I have neighbours or other people in my local area I feel I could turn to for advice or support
LCPEOP_05	People in this local area pull together to prevent crime
	1 Agree strongly 2 Agree slightly 3 Neither agree nor disagree 4 Disagree slightly 5 Disagree strongly DK REF

LCKNOW ASK ALL.
And would you say that you know ... READ OUT: SINGLE CODE ONLY.

- 1 **Most of the people in your local area,**
 - 2 **Many of the people in your local area,**
 - 3 **A few of the people in your local area, or**
 - 4 **Or that you do not know people in your local area?**
- DK
REF

QCPROB ASK ALL.
SHOWCARD D3 AGAIN. We're interested in how various problems are dealt with in this local area, either by local agencies such as the council or by residents. Please tell me how strongly you agree or disagree with the following: READ OUT:

QCPROB_01 **If there was broken glass in a park or playground in this area, it would be removed fairly quickly.**

- 1 Agree strongly
 - 2 Agree slightly
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree slightly
 - 5 Disagree strongly
- DK
REF

5.2: PERCEPTIONS OF CRIME (MODULE A)

QACO

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD D4.

How common do you think the following things are in your local area? By local area, I mean the area within about a 15 minute walk of your home. READ OUT:

RANDOMISE ORDER

ASK IF NECESSARY: **How common is this in your local area?**

QACO_01	People having their car or other vehicles stolen
QACO_02	People having things stolen from their car or other vehicles
QACO_13	Deliberate damage to cars or other vehicles
QACO_14	Deliberate damage to people's homes by vandals
QACO_05	People being mugged or robbed
QACO_06	People being physically assaulted or attacked in the street or other public places
QACO_07	People being physically attacked because of their skin colour, ethnic origin or religion
QACO_08	People being sexually assaulted
QACO_09	Drug dealing and drug abuse
QACO_10	People behaving in an anti-social manner in public
QACO_11	Violence between groups of individuals or gangs
QACO_12	People carrying knives
QACO_15	People buying or selling smuggled or fake goods

- 1 Very common
 - 2 Fairly common
 - 3 Not very common
 - 4 Not at all common
- DK
REF

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD D5.

QDONE

Which, if any, of these things have you done or HAD IN PLACE in the last year to try to reduce the risk that you will become the victim of a crime? Just read out the numbers that apply.

MULTICODE OK.

- | | | |
|-----------------|----|--|
| QDONE_01 | 1 | Not gone out at night / unaccompanied at night |
| QDONE_02 | 2 | Avoided certain areas / types of place |
| QDONE_03 | 3 | Security device for car (for example, alarm, steering lock) |
| QDONE_04 | 4 | Security device for home (for example alarm, window locks) |
| QDONE_05 | 5 | Actively participated in Neighbourhood Watch scheme |
| QDONE_06 | 6 | Been careful about where car is parked / parked off-street |
| QDONE_07 | 7 | Carried a personal alarm |
| QDONE_08 | 8 | Carried some means of self-defence / a weapon |
| QDONE_09 | 9 | Used taxi / car (instead of walking) |
| QDONE_10 | 10 | Have a dog as a deterrent |
| QDONE_11 | 11 | Not left home empty / left a light on / on a timer |
| QDONE_12 | 12 | Asked to see an official identification before letting someone into your home |
| QDONE_13 | 13 | Security marked property |
| QDONE_14 | 14 | Concealed valuables to make them less visible (around your person, in your car or at home) |
| QDONE_15 | 15 | None of these |
| QDONE_DK | | DK |
| QDONE_RF | | REF |

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 12

SECTION 5: MODULE B

INTERVIEWER NOTE: DO NOT READ OUT. YOU ARE NOW IN THE 'MODULE B' SECTION:

- o SENTENCING

5.3: SENTENCING (MODULE B)

5.3.1: COMMUNITY SENTENCING

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 13

[TEXT]

ASK ALL.

The next set of questions are about what happens after someone has been convicted of committing a crime by the courts. The courts have a range of options they can use, such as imposing a fine, or they may decide to impose a community or prison sentence.

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD D6.

QCOMSENT

A community sentence can include things like carrying out unpaid work in the community, reporting to a social worker, being electronically tagged, or drug treatment and testing. Community sentences also support rehabilitation by addressing the underlying causes of offending behaviour.

To what extent do you agree or disagree that ... READ OUT:

RANDOMISE ORDER.

QCOMSENT_01

People should help their community as part of a community sentence rather than spend a few months in prison for a minor offence

INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: Minor offences include less serious crimes, such as damaging property, benefit fraud or minor assault.

QCOMSENT_02

People serving community sentences should be given support such as help with addiction or mental health problems, or numeracy or literacy difficulties, to reduce the likelihood of them committing more crime in the future

QCOMSENT_03

People who fail to comply with their community sentence will still be held to account by the Justice System

INTERVIEWER – IF RESPONDENT QUERIES ‘HELD TO ACCOUNT’: By this I mean they are formally challenged about their failure to comply. This could mean that they have to go back to court, for example.

QCOMSENT_04

People who serve community sentences put the public at risk of crime

- 1 Agree strongly
- 2 Agree slightly
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree slightly
- 5 Disagree strongly

DK

REF

- [TEXT]** ASK ALL
And now thinking specifically about unpaid work projects which may be undertaken as part of community sentences.
- QPBACKAW2** **Are you aware of unpaid work projects in your local area that have been done as part of a community sentence?**
- 1 Yes, I am aware of such a project
 - 2 No, I am not aware of any such projects in my area
 - 3 I'm unsure if there are any such projects in my area.
 - 4 REF
- ASK IF AWARE OF PAYBACK ORDERS IN AREA (QPBACKAW2, CODE 1).
 SHOWCARD D6 AGAIN.
- QPBACKBEN** **To what extent do you agree or disagree that ...:**
- Unpaid work projects done as part of a community sentence have benefitted my local area**
- 1 Agree strongly
 - 2 Agree slightly
 - 3 Neither agree nor disagree
 - 4 Disagree slightly
 - 5 Disagree strongly
- DK
REF
- QPBACK3** ASK ALL. SHOWCARD D7.
Ideas for unpaid work projects can be sent to your local Criminal Justice Social Work team. How willing would you be to put forward ideas for unpaid work projects in your area?
- 1 Very willing
 - 2 Quite willing
 - 3 Neither willing nor unwilling
 - 4 Quite unwilling
 - 5 Very unwilling
- DK
REF

5.3.2: PRISONS

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD D8.

QPRIS3 **And now thinking about prisons. Prisons are necessary for those who commit serious crimes, and for those who pose a risk to the public. However, prisons can also play an important role in rehabilitation, for example through access to addiction and, mental health services or help with employment skills, which can help reduce reoffending.**

To what extent do you agree or disagree that ... READ OUT:

RANDOMISE ORDER.

QPRIS3_01 **Only those who have committed the most serious crimes should be put in prison**

QPRIS3_02 **Prisons should help prisoners change their behaviour rather than just punish them**

QPRIS3_03 **Prisons should provide support in order to prevent people committing more crime**

QPRIS3_04 **Prisons should work with other organisations in the community to help prisoners fit back into the community**

QPRIS3_05 **Homeless prisoners should be helped to find a place to live after they leave prison**

- 1 Agree strongly
- 2 Agree slightly
- 3 Neither agree nor disagree
- 4 Disagree slightly
- 5 Disagree strongly
- DK
- REF

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 14

SECTION 5: MODULES C

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO NOT READ OUT. YOU ARE NOW IN THE 'MODULE C' SECTION:

- CIVIL LAW
- CROWN OFFICE AND PROCURATOR FISCAL SERVICE (COPFS)

5.4: CIVIL LAW (MODULE C)

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 15

[TEXT]

ASK ALL.

READ OUT: I am now going to ask you some questions about different kinds of problems or disputes you might have had in the past 3 years. These are problems that are not directly related to crime but to other issues you might have to deal with in your everyday life. Of course, everyone has problems in their lives from time to time which they deal with. We are particularly interested in problems or disputes you had that you found difficult to deal with or that you could not solve easily.

SHORT NAMES FOR ALL OF THE PROBLEMS BELOW ARE SHOWN AFTER CVJUS4 BELOW.

CVJUS1

ASK ALL.

SHOWCARD D9. First, I'd like you to think about any problems or disputes you might have had concerning your home, family or living arrangements. In the past 3 years, that is since <INSERT DATE> have you had any of the following problems or disputes. Please only tell us about problems you would say caused you difficulty or could not be easily solved. Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK.

CVJNEIG

1 Problems to do with neighbours, for example noise, boundary or parking disagreements.

CVJCHIL

2 Problems to do with child contact, residence or maintenance, for example, difficulties agreeing child support payments or agreeing contact with children following separation or divorce.

CVJREL2

3 Other problems to do with divorce or separation, for example dividing your property or other possessions.

CVJHOU

4 Problems to do with housing, for example applying for planning permission for your property, selling or buying property, problems with your landlord, being evicted or being behind with your rent or being faced with homelessness.

CVJIMM

5 Immigration problems, for example becoming a UK citizen, disputes over your nationality, seeking asylum, being given the right to stay in the UK.

CVJSCH

6 Problems to do with the education of your children, for example, securing your choice of school or additional support needs.

CVJPAR

7 Problems to do with the behaviour of a partner, ex-partner or other person who is harassing you, that is serious enough for you to consider some legal protection for example seeking an interdict, exclusion order or non-harassment order.

CVJ1NA

8 None of these

CVJ1DK

DK

CVJ1REF

REF

- ASK ALL.
CVJUS2 SHOWCARD D10. I'd now like you to think about any problems or disputes you might have had concerning your health and well-being. In the past 3 years, that is since <INSERT DATE> have you had any of the following problems or disputes. Please only tell us about problems you would say caused you difficulty or could not be easily solved. Just read out the numbers that apply.
 MULTICODE OK.
- CVJINJ** 1 Problems with injury because of an accident, for example suffering injury or an accident that may have been caused by someone else and might have been preventable.
- CVJNEG** 2 Problems to do with medical negligence, for example mistakes being made with your dental or medical treatment.
- CVJMENT2** 3 Problems with mental health treatment or services, for example problems to do with: getting help or treatment; quality of care received in hospital or after leaving hospital; or being detained under the mental health act.
- CVJ2NA** 4 None of these
CVJ2DK DK
CVJ2REF REF
- ASK ALL.
CVJUS3 SHOWCARD D11. I'd now like you to think about problems or disputes you might have had concerning your money, finances or anything you've paid for. In the past 3 years, that is since <INSERT DATE> have you had any of the following problems or disputes. Please only tell us about problems you would say caused you difficulty or could not be easily solved. Just read out the numbers that apply.
 MULTICODE OK.
- CVJMON** 1 Problems to do with money and debt, for example being owed money, owing money you can't pay, or not being able to pay your bills.
- CVJBEN** 2 Benefit problems, for example problems getting the correct amount of welfare benefits, loans, grants or state pensions.
- CVJFAU** 3 Problems with faulty goods or services, for example getting your money back, getting a replacement, claiming for damaged products or for damage caused by faulty products or workmanship.
- CVJ3NA** 4 None of these
CVJ3DK DK
CVJ3REF REF

- ASK ALL.
- CVJUS4** SHOWCARD D12. I'd now like you to think about problems or disputes you might have had concerning someone treating you unfairly. In the past 3 years, that is since <INSERT DATE> have you had any of the following problems or disputes. Please only tell us about problems you would say caused you difficulty or could not be easily solved. Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK.
- CVJDISC** 1 Problems with discrimination, for example because of your age, race, gender, religious beliefs, sexual orientation or disability.
- CVJPOL** 2 Problems with unfair treatment by the police, for example being harassed, being assaulted by an officer, being unfairly arrested, police saying abusive things or being rude to you, or police giving you the wrong information.
- CVJEMP** 3 Problems to do with employment, OTHER THAN finding work – for example being harassed at work, being unfairly disciplined, being sacked or made redundant, pensions from employment.
- CVJ4NA** 4 None of these
CVJ4DK DK
CVJ4REF REF

THE FOLLOWING TEXT SUBSTITUTIONS ARE USED WHEN REFERRING TO THE PROBLEMS AT CVJUS1 - 4 IN THE REMAINDER OF THIS SECTION.

Problems to do with neighbours
Problems to do with housing
Immigration problems
Problems with injury because of an accident
Problems to do with medical negligence
Problems with issues surrounding mental health difficulties
Problems to do with money and debt
Benefit problems
Problems with discrimination
Problems with faulty goods or services
Problems with unfair treatment by the police
Problems to do with employment, other than finding work
Problems to do with child contact, residence or maintenance
Other problems to do with divorce or separation
Problems to do with education of children
Problems to do with behaviour of a partner, ex-partner or other person who is harassing you

- CVJUSMOS** ASK IF HAS ANY PROBLEMS (CVJUS1 - 4 CODED).
And which one of these problems was or is the most important problem for you to solve? SINGLE CODE ONLY. READ OUT.

CAPI FORCE: IF ONLY ONE PROBLEM CODED AT COMBINATION OF CVJUS1 - 4 THEN CODE AT CVJUSMOS AND DO NOT ASK QUESTION.

RANDOMISE ORDER: SHOW SHORT NAME LIST OF PROBLEMS CODED AT CVJUS1, CVJUS2, CVJUS3, CVJUS4.

- ## <SHORT NAME OF EACH PROBLEM>**
DK (GO TO HARASSMENT, SECTION 5.5)
REF (GO TO HARASSMENT, SECTION 5.5)

NOTE: REMAINING CIVIL LAW QUESTIONS ONLY ASKED IF ONLY EXPERIENCED ONE PROBLEM OR MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEM IDENTIFIED AT CVJUSMOS.

[TEXT] ASK IF MORE THAN ONE PROBLEM AT COMBINATION OF CVJUS1 - 4 AND MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEM IDENTIFIED (CVJUSMOS).

The following questions relate to the most important problem to solve, that is <SHORT NAME OF PROBLEM>. INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY: If you have experienced more than one incident of this type of problem, please think about the one which was most important to solve.

CVJUSHL ASK IF FOR MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEM (CVJUSMOS). SHOWCARD D13.
How long ago did the problem begin?

- 1 Less than a month ago
 - 2 Between one and 6 months ago
 - 3 Over 6 months but less than 12 months ago
 - 4 Over a year but less than 2 years ago
 - 5 Over 2 years but less than 3 years ago
 - 6 Over 3 years but less than 5 years ago
 - 7 Over 5 years ago
- DK
REF

CVJUSRES ASK IF FOR MOST IMPORTANT PROBLEM (CVJUSMOS). SHOWCARD D14.
And what is the situation with your <INSERT SHORT NAME OF PROBLEM> now? Just read out the number that applies.
SINGLE CODE ONLY.

- 1 Already solved the problem
 - 2 Tried to solve the problem but had to give up
 - 3 Still trying to solve the problem
 - 5 Planning to solve the problem, but not started
 - 4 Not planning to / did not do anything to solve the problem
- DK
REF

5.5: CROWN OFFICE AND PROCURATOR FISCAL SERVICE (COPFS) (MODULE C)

[TEXT] ASK ALL.
READ OUT: **The next set of questions is about the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service.**

QCOP1 ASK ALL.
The Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service, sometimes known as the COPFS, is one of the organisations which make up the Scottish Criminal Justice System. Before this interview today, had you heard of the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No (MODULE ENDS)
DK (MODULE ENDS)
REF (MODULE ENDS)

QCOP2 ASK IF CODE 1 TO QCOP1. SHOWCARD D15
How much would you say you know about the work of the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service? Would you say that you know...
 SINGLE CODE

- 1 A lot
 - 2 A fair amount
 - 3 Not very much
 - 4 Nothing at all
- DK
REF

QCOP3 ASK IF CODE 1 TO QCOP1. SHOWCARD D16
Looking at this list, can you tell me, which of these roles are carried out by the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service? Please select all those that apply.
 MULTICODE

- | | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| QCOP3_01 | 1 | Investigating and prosecuting crime |
| QCOP3_02 | 2 | Deciding on sentences for those found guilty of crime |
| QCOP3_03 | 3 | Investigating sudden and unexplained deaths |
| QCOP3_04 | 4 | Representing the victims of crime in court |
| QCOP3_NO | 5 | None of these |
| QCOP3_DK | | DK |
| QCOP3_REF | | REF |

[TEXT] ASK IF CODE 1 TO QCOP1.
I'd now like to ask some questions about any contact you might have had with the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service. To confirm, the role of the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service is the investigation and prosecution of crime, and the investigation of sudden and unexplained deaths.

When the police charge someone with an offence, a report is sent to the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service. The Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service decides what action to take, including whether to prosecute someone in court.

QCOP4 **Have you personally ever had any contact with the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service, including for professional reasons?**

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No (MODULE ENDS)
- DK (MODULE ENDS)
REF (MODULE ENDS)

QCOP5

ASK IF CODE 1 AT QCOP4. SHOWCARD D17

Please look at this list and tell me in which ways you have had contact with the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service? Please select all that apply.

MULTICODE

- | | | |
|----------|---|--|
| QCOP5_01 | 1 | As a victim of crime |
| QCOP5_02 | 2 | As a witness of crime |
| QCOP5_03 | 3 | As a relative/friend of a victim or witness of crime |
| QCOP5_04 | 4 | As a bereaved relative in a deaths investigation |
| QCOP5_05 | 5 | As the accused |
| QCOP5_06 | 6 | As a relative/friend of the accused |
| QCOP5_07 | 7 | As a criminal justice partner |
| QCOP5_08 | 8 | In another professional capacity |
| QCOP5_OT | 9 | Other (Specify) |
| QCOP5_DK | | Don't know/can't remember |
| QCOP5_RF | | REF |

QCOP6

ASK IF CODE 1 AT QCOP4. SHOWCARD D17 AGAIN

Thinking about the last time you had any contact with the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service, in which of the following ways was this?

SINGLE CODE

ONLY SHOW THOSE SELECTED AT QCOP5.

CAPI FORCE: IF QCOP5 SINGLE CODED CODE 1 - 11, DO NOT ASK AND FORCE DATA FROM QCOP5.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| QCOP6_01 | 1 | As a victim of crime |
| QCOP6_02 | 2 | As a witness of crime |
| QCOP6_03 | 3 | As a relative/friend of a victim or witness of crime |
| QCOP6_04 | 4 | As a bereaved relative in a deaths investigation |
| QCOP6_05 | 5 | As the accused |
| QCOP6_06 | 6 | As a relative/friend of the accused |
| QCOP6_07 | 7 | As a criminal justice partner |
| QCOP6_08 | 8 | In another professional capacity |
| QCOP6_OT | 9 | Other (Specify) |
| QCOP6_DK | 10 | Don't know/can't remember |
| QCOP6_RF | 11 | REF |

QCOP7

ASK IF CODE 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8 OR 9 AT QCOP6. SHOWCARD D18

And still thinking about this LAST time you had contact with the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service, overall how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the way they dealt with you?

SINGLE CODE

- | | |
|---|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Very satisfied |
| 2 | Quite satisfied |
| 3 | Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied |
| 4 | Quite dissatisfied |
| 5 | Very dissatisfied |
| | DK |
| | REF |

QCOP8

ASK IF CODE 3 OR 6 AT QCOP6. SHOWCARD D18 AGAIN

And still thinking about this LAST time you had contact with the Crown Office and Procurator Fiscal Service, overall how satisfied or dissatisfied were you with the way they dealt with the [TEXT SUB: VICTIM OR WITNESS/ACCUSED]?

SINGLE CODE

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Quite satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Quite dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- DK
REF

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 16

SECTION 5: MODULE D
5.7: HARASSMENT (MODULE D)

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 17

HARASSMENT QUESTIONS REFER TO INCIDENTS WHICH HAPPENED IN THE SAME REFERENCE PERIOD AS THAT USED IN THE VICTIM FORM (I.E. THE 12 MONTHS PRIOR TO THE MONTH OF INTERVIEW).

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE DO NOT READ OUT. YOU ARE NOW IN THE 'MODULE D' SECTION:

o HARASSMENT

[TEXT]

ASK ALL.

READ OUT: I'd now like to ask you about any incidents that you have experienced yourself but which you might not have thought of as crimes.

QAINSUL2

ASK ALL.

<Including anything you have already talked about>, since <INSERT DATE>, have you been insulted, pestered or intimidated in any way by anybody who is not a member of your household, either in person or by some other means (such as in writing or through electronic communications)? I do not mean contact from individuals trying to sell you things or such like. MULTICODE OK.

QAINSUL2_01	1	Yes in person
QAINSUL2_02	2	Yes by some other means
QAINSUL2_03	3	No (SINGLE CODE ONLY)
QAINSUL2_DK		DK
QAINSUL2_RF		REF

QAINSNO

ASK IF INSULTED, PESTERED OR INTIMIDATED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2).
How many times since <INSERT DATE> has this happened?

1 .. 96
 97 or more / too many to remember
 DK
 REF

5.7.1: HARASSMENT: ALL INCIDENTS IN LAST YEAR

ASK IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT OF HARASSMENT OR DK OR REF (QAINSNO >1, 97 OR MORE OR DK OR REF).

[TEXT]

READ OUT: **Now, thinking about ALL the times over the last 12 months when you were insulted, pestered or intimidated ...**

NOTE: SECTION 5.7.1 IS ASKED OF ALL RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN HARASSED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, IRRESPECTIVE OF HOW MANY TIMES THIS HAS HAPPENED.

ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2). SHOWCARD D19.

By what means were you insulted, pestered or intimidated? Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK.

QATHME2_1	1	In person (IF THIS CODE IS NOT SELECTED AND QAINSUL2 CODED 1 THEN AUTOCODE AS 1)
QATHME2_7	7	Verbally on the phone
QATHME2_3	3	In writing via letter
QATHME2_8	8	In writing via text, e-mail, messenger or posts on social media sites
QATHME2_OT	5	Other (SPECIFY)
QATHME2_DK		DK
QATHME2_RF		REF

ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2). SHOWCARD D20.

QHWWHAT2 **Has <any of> this harassment involved any of these things? Just read out the numbers that apply. PROBE IF NECESSARY: Which ones? MULTICODE OK.**

QHWWHAT2_01	1	Verbal abuse directed towards you
QHWWHAT2_02	2	Threats of physical violence directed towards you
QHWWHAT2_03	3	Something being thrown at you
QHWWHAT2_04	4	Being pushed
QHWWHAT2_05	5	Being obstructed
QHWWHAT2_06	6	Other forms of physical violence directed towards you
QHWWHAT2_07	7	Vandalism to your property
QHWWHAT2_08	8	You being stalked by someone
QHWWHAT2_09	9	Other
QHWWHAT2_DK		DK
QHWWHAT2_REF		REF

ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2). SHOWCARD D21.

QHWHERE2

<And still thinking about ALL incidents in the last 12 months have / Have> you experienced this form of harassment in any of the following places? Just read out the numbers that apply.

MULTICODE OK.

QHWHERE2_01	1	In your own home
QHWHERE2_02	2	Directly outside your own home
QHWHERE2_03	3	In your local neighbourhood
QHWHERE2_04	4	At your place of work
QHWHERE2_05	5	At sporting events
QHWHERE2_06	6	Marches or parades
QHWHERE2_07	7	In or around your place of worship
QHWHERE2_08	8	Elsewhere
QHWHERE2_DK		DK
QHWHERE2_REF		REF

5.7.2: HARASSMENT: LATEST INCIDENT

[TEXT]

ASK IF QAINSNO > 1 OR 97 OR MORE OR DK OR REF

READ OUT: **The next set of questions are asked about the LAST incident only that you experienced.**

NOTE: SECTION 5.7.2 IS ASKED OF ALL RESPONDENTS WHO HAVE BEEN HARASSED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS, IRRESPECTIVE OF HOW MANY TIMES THIS HAS HAPPENED, BUT FOR QATHME1, QHWHAT1 AND QHWHERE1, IF RESPONDENTS HAVE ONLY EXPERIENCED ONE INCIDENT IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS THEN THESE QUESTIONS ARE NOT ASKED AND THE DATA IS FORCED FROM THE CORRESPONDING QUESTION IN SECTION 5.7.1.

QATHME1

ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2). SHOWCARD D22.

The LAST time this happened, by what means was it? Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK

SAME CODE FRAME AS QATHME2.

CAPI FORCE: IF QAINSNO = 1 THEN DO NOT ASK AND FORCE DATA FROM QATHME2. IN ADDITION, IF QAINSUL2, SINGLE CODED CODE 1 THEN DO NOT ASK AND FORCE QATHME1 TO CODE 1.

QATHME1_01	1	In person
QATHME1_02	2	Verbally on the phone
QATHME1_03	3	In writing via letter
QATHME1_04	4	In writing via text, e-mail, messenger or posts on social media sites
QATHME1_06	5	Other (SPECIFY)
QATHME1_DK		DK
QATHME1_REF		REF

QAIMANY

ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2).

And <on the last occasion,> how many people did this to you?

1
2
3
4 or more
DK
REF

QAIKNN

ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2).

Did you know the <person / people> before it happened OR were they <a stranger / strangers>? SINGLE CODE ONLY.

1	<Known / All known> TEXT SUB: IF QAIMANY, CODE 1: "Known". ELSE "All known".
2	Some known, some not known / strangers (DO NOT DISPLAY IF QAIMANY, CODE 1).
3	<Not / None> known / <stranger / all strangers> TEXT SUB: IF QAIMANY, CODE 1: "Not" and "stranger". ELSE "None" and "all strangers".
	DK
	REF

QAIBEF		ASK IF RESPONDENT KNEW PERPETRATOR(S) (QAIKNN, CODE 1 OR 2) How well did you know <any of> them? Just by sight OR just to speak to casually, OR did you know <any of> them well? MULTICODE OK IF QAIMANY > 1 OR DK OR REF.
QAIBEF_01	1	Knew well
QAIBEF_02	2	Just to speak to casually
QAIBEF_03	3	Just by sight
QAIBEF_DK		DK
QAIBEF_REF		REF
QHWWHAT1		ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2). SHOWCARD D23. And still thinking about the LAST incident, did it involve any of the following? Just read out the numbers that apply. PROBE IF NECESSARY: Which ones? MULTICODE OK.
		SAME CODE FRAME AS QHWWHAT2. CAPI FORCE: IF QAINSNO = 1 THEN DO NOT ASK AND FORCE DATA FROM QHWWHAT2
QHWWHAT1_01	1	Verbal abuse directed towards you
QHWWHAT1_02	2	Threats of physical violence directed towards you
QHWWHAT1_03	3	Something being thrown at you
QHWWHAT1_04	4	Being pushed
QHWWHAT1_05	5	Being obstructed
QHWWHAT1_06	6	Other forms of physical violence directed towards you
QHWWHAT1_07	7	Vandalism to your property
QHWWHAT1_08	8	You being stalked by someone
QHWWHAT1_09	9	Other
QHWWHAT1_DK		DK
QHWWHAT1_REF		REF
QHWWHERE1		ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2). SHOWCARD D24. And where did the incident take place? Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK.
		SAME CODE FRAME AS QHWWHERE2. CAPI FORCE: IF QAINSNO = 1 THEN DO NOT ASK AND FORCE DATA FROM QHWWHERE2.
QHWWHERE1_01	1	In your own home
QHWWHERE1_02	2	Directly outside your own home
QHWWHERE1_03	3	In your local neighbourhood
QHWWHERE1_04	4	At your place of work
QHWWHERE1_05	5	At sporting events
QHWWHERE1_06	6	Marches or parades
QHWWHERE1_07	7	In or around your place of worship
QHWWHERE1_08	8	Elsewhere
QHWWHERE1_DK		DK
QHWWHERE1_REF		REF
QHGROUP		ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2). At the time of the incident were you alone or part of a group?
	1	Alone
	2	Part of a group
		DK
		REF

5.7.3: HARASSMENT: MOTIVATION

QHDISCRIM1

ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2). SHOWCARD D25

<And still thinking about the LAST incident> Was <it / the incident>, or might <it / the incident> have been motivated by any of these? Just read out the letters that apply. MULTICODE OK.

DO NOT DISPLAY CODE DESCRIPTIONS ON SCREEN - ONLY LETTERS (EXCEPT FOR CODE 9).

QHDISCRIM1_09	1	A: Your ethnic origin / race or perception of this
QHDISCRIM1_10	2	B: Your religion or perception of this
QHDISCRIM1_03	3	C: Sectarianism
QHDISCRIM1_04	4	F: Your gender / gender identity or perception of this
QHDISCRIM1_11	5	H: A disability / condition that you have or perception of this
QHDISCRIM1_12	6	I: Your sexual orientation or perception of this
QHDISCRIM1_13	7	J: Your age or perception of this
QHDISCRIM1_14	8	M: Pregnancy/maternity or perception of this
QHDISCRIM1_15	9	P: Other (please specify)
QHDISCRIM1_08	10	None of these (DO NOT DISPLAY ON SHOW CARD. SINGLE CODE ONLY)
QHDISCRIM1_DK		DK
QHDISCRIM1_RF		REF

ASK IF HARASSED (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 AND/OR 2) AND EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF HARASSMENT (QAINSNO > 1/TOO MANY TO REMEMBER). SHOWCARD D25 AGAIN.

QHDISCRIM2
QHDISCRIM3

And can I just check, were or might any of the OTHER incidents you experienced in the last year have been motivated by any of these? Just read out the letters that apply. MULTICODE OK.

DO NOT DISPLAY CODE DESCRIPTIONS ON SCREEN - ONLY LETTERS. SAME CODE FRAME AS QHDISCRIM1.

5.7.4: HARASSMENT: WORRY

QHWORR ASK ALL. SHOWCARD D26.
How much, if at all, do you, personally, worry about being insulted, pestered or intimidated on the basis of the following. INTERVIEWER ADD IF NECESSARY:
This question is being asked of everyone to see how common these issues are.

ADD IF NECESSARY: **How worried are you about being insulted, pestered or intimidated on the basis of:**

QHWORR_01 Firstly, your ethnic origin or race?
QHWORR_02 Your religion?
QHWORR_03 Sectarianism?
QHWORR_04 Your sexual orientation?
QHWORR_05 Your gender / gender identity or perception of this?
QHWORR_06 A disability / condition you have?
QHWORR_07 Your age?

- 1 Very Worried
 - 2 Fairly Worried
 - 3 Not very worried
 - 4 Not at all worried
- DK
REF

[TSTAMP] TIME STAMP 18

SECTION 6.1

6.1: LOCAL GOVERNMENT SATISFACTION

[TSTAMP] TIME STAMP 19

[TEXT] READ OUT: **Now I'd like to ask some questions about your satisfaction with a range of services provided for and available to the public.**

INTERVIEWER, IF NECESSARY: **Understanding how people feel about these services is important for a number of organisations including the Scottish Government and local authorities, and this survey offers an opportunity to gather views from a wide-range of people across Scotland on these matters to help monitor performance across the country as a whole and in different areas.**

QLCGV ASK ALL. SHOWCARD E1.

Overall, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with each of these services?

[DISPLAY QUESTION AS GRID]

QLCGV_01	Local health services
QLCGV_02	Refuse collection
QLCGV_03	Local schools
QLCGV_04	Social care or social work services
QLCGV_05	Public transport
QLCGV_06	Street cleaning
QLCGV_07	Council sports and leisure facilities
QLCGV_08	Council Libraries
QLCGV_09	Council Museums and Galleries
QLCGV_10	Council Parks and Open Spaces

- 1 Very satisfied
 - 2 Fairly satisfied
 - 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
 - 4 Fairly dissatisfied
 - 5 Very dissatisfied
- Don't know
Refused

SECTION 6.2: DEMOGRAPHICS

[TSTAMP] TIME STAMP 20

[TEXT] ASK ALL.
 READ OUT: **Now I would like to ask for some details about you and your household – this is just to make sure we have spoken to a good cross-section of people living in Scotland.**

6.2.1: HOUSEHOLD GRID

QSCRCHK ASK ALL.
Can I just check <there are <NUMBER FROM QSCRNUM> adults aged 16 or over living in this household, including yourself / you are the only adult (aged 16 or over) living in this household>?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

QNADULTS ASK IF NUMBER OF ADULTS IN HOUSEHOLD INCORRECT (QSCRCHK, CODE 2).
So how many adults aged 16 or over live in your household, including yourself?

OPEN NUMERIC

QNCHILD ASK ALL.
And how many, if any, children or babies aged under 16 live in this household?

OPEN NUMERIC

NPERSONS ASK ALL.
DERIVED VARIABLE: NUMBER OF PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD

NOTE: THE HOUSEHOLD GRID SECTION (GENDER, AGE AND RELATIONSHIPS) IS ASKED WHERE THERE IS MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD (NPERSON > 1). QNAME AND QDGEN (AND QDGEN2) ARE ASKED IN A LOOP BEFORE PROCEEDING TO QRELATE.

[TEXT] ASK IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD (NPERSONS > 1).
I'd now like to take the name / initials, age and sex of each person in the household so we can see how crime and attitudes vary by different types of household.

QNAME ASK ALL.
Can I take <your first name or initials / the first name or initials of the <second / third etc> person in the household>.

RESPONDENT IS ALWAYS PERSON 1.

WRITE IN NAME OR INITIALS
 REF

QDGEN ASK ALL.
INTERVIEWER: ASK IF NECESSARY OR AUTO-CODE. **Are <you / they> male or female?**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- REF

QDAGE ASK ALL.
May I take <your / their> age last birthday?

ENTER: 0-120
DK
REF

QDAGE2 ASK IF REFUSED OR DON'T KNOW AGE (QDAGE, DK OR REF).
SHOWCARD E2. **In which of these bands does <your / their> age lie?**

- 1 **0 – 15**
- 2 **16 – 17**
- 3 **18 – 19**
- 4 **20 – 24**
- 5 **25 – 34**
- 6 **35 – 44**
- 7 **45 – 54**
- 8 **55 – 59**
- 9 **60 – 64**
- 10 **65 – 74**
- 11 **75+**
- DK
- REF

ONLY ASK FOR RESPONDENT, NOT OTHER MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD.
ASK IF RESPONDENT BANDED AGED REFUSED (QDAGE2_01, REF).

QDAGEREF INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ESTIMATE THE RESPONDENT AGE AS BEST AS YOU CAN.

SAME CODE FRAME AS QDAGE2

DO NOT INCLUDE DK OR REF

QRELATE

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD (NPERSONS > 1).
Could you tell me how <NAME> is related to <NAME>? INTERVIEWER, ADD IF NECESSARY: **For example, Fergus is Annie's son, Annie is Fergus' mother.**
 SINGLE CODE ONLY.

- 1 Husband or wife
 - 2 Cohabiting partner
 - 3 Legally recognised civil partner
 - 4 Son or daughter (including adopted)
 - 5 Step son or step daughter
 - 6 Foster child
 - 7 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law
 - 8 Parent (including adopted)
 - 9 Step parent
 - 10 Foster parent
 - 11 Parent-in-law
 - 12 Brother or sister (including adopted)
 - 13 Half brother or sister
 - 14 Foster brother or sister
 - 15 Step brother or sister
 - 16 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law
 - 17 Grand parent
 - 18 Grand child
 - 19 Other relative
 - 20 Unrelated
- DK
REF

NOTE: THE ABOVE QUESTION WOULD BE ASKED 6 TIMES IF A HOUSEHOLD CONSISTED OF FOUR MEMBERS (LEON, ANNIE, FERGUS AND ALICE) AS FOLLOWS:

- 1 Could you tell me how Leon is related to Annie?**
- 2 Could you tell me how Leon is related to Fergus?**
- 3 Could you tell me how Leon is related to Alice?**
- 4 Could you tell me how Annie is related to Fergus?**
- 5 Could you tell me how Annie is related to Alice?**
- 6 Could you tell me how Alice is related to Fergus?**

QDCOUP

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ADULT IN HOUSEHOLD ((QSCRCHK, CODE 1 AND QSCRNUM > 1) OR (QSCRCHK, CODE 2 AND QNADULTS >1)).

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD: **May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?**

INTERVIEWER: ONLY RESPONDENTS WHO ARE LIVING WITH THEIR PARTNER IN THIS HOUSEHOLD SHOULD BE CODED AS LIVING TOGETHER AS A COUPLE. YOU MAY CODE "NO" WITHOUT ASKING THE QUESTION ONLY IF ALL MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD ARE TOO CLOSELY RELATED FOR ANY TO BE LIVING TOGETHER IN A DE FACTO MARITAL RELATIONSHIP.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- REF

6.2.2: TENURE & ACCOMMODATION TYPE

QDTENUR ASK ALL.
SHOWCARD E3. **In which of these ways does your household occupy this accommodation?** SINGLE CODE ONLY.

- 1 Buying with the help of a mortgage or loan
- 2 Own outright (i.e. no mortgage or loan)
- 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)
- 4 Renting (including in receipt of housing benefit)
- 5 Living here rent free (including rent free in relative / friend's property and living in job based accommodation)

DK
REF

QDHRPOR ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ADULT (16+) LIVING AT ADDRESS AND OWN OR RENTING ACCOMMODATION (QNADULTS > 1 AND QDTENUR, CODES 1-4).
In whose name is this property <owned / rented>? MULTICODE OK.

1-14 **CODE FRAME TO BE ALL ADULTS AGED 16+ (TAKEN FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID).**
15 Someone else not in household
DK
REF

QDHRPRES ASK IF MORE THAN ONE ADULT (16+) LIVING AT ADDRESS AND (LIVING RENT FREE OR PROPERTY ONLY OWNED OR RENTED IN NAME OF SOMEONE NOT IN HOUSEHOLD) (QNADULTS > 1 AND (QDTENUR, CODE 5 OR QDHRPOR, SINGLECODED CODE 15)).
Who in your household has overall responsibility for this property?
MULTICODE OK.

1-14 **CODE FRAME TO BE ALL ADULTS AGED 16+ (TAKEN FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID).**
15 Someone else not in household
DK
REF

QDHRPINC ASK IF PROPERTY OWNED OR RENTED BY MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD (QDHRPOR MULTICODED CODE 1- 14, BUT DO NOT ASK IF CODE 15 AND ONLY ONE OTHER CODE); OR IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS OVERALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR HOUSEHOLD (QDHRPRES MULTICODED BUT DO NOT ASK IF CODE 15 AND ONLY ONE OTHER CODE); OR IF HOUSEHOLD HAS MORE THAN ONE ADULT AND QDTENUREIS DK OR REFUSED (QNADULTS>1 AND QDTENUR = DK/REF)
And can you tell me which of those people has the highest income?
INTERVIEWER: MULTICODE IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON HAS EXACTLY THE SAME (HIGHEST) INCOME.

1-14 **CODE FRAME TO LIST THOSE CODED AT QDHRPOR (WHERE QDHRPRES IS NOT ASKED) OR AT QDHRPRES.**
DK
REF

- QDTIED** ASK IF RENTING OR LIVING RENT FREE (QDTENUR, CODE 4 OR 5).
Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?
- INTERVIEWER: IF THE ACCOMMODATION GOES WITH THE JOB OF SOMEBODY WHO IS TEMPORARILY NOT A MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD, CODE YES. IF THE ACCOMMODATION USED TO GO WITH THE JOB OF SOMEONE IN THE HOUSEHOLD, BUT THIS IS NO LONGER THE CASE, CODE NO.
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 REF
- QDRENT** ASK IF RENTING OR LIVING RENT FREE (QDTENUR, CODE 4 OR 5).
Who is your landlord? INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.
- Organisations**
- 1 The local authority / council
 2 A housing association, charitable trust or Local Housing Company / Scottish Homes
 3 Employer (organisation) of a household member
 4 Another organisation
- Individuals**
- 5 Relative / friend (before you lived here) of a household member
 6 Employer (individual) of a household member
 7 Another individual private landlord
 REF
- INTERVIEWER:
 IF PROPERTY IS LET THROUGH AN AGENT, THE QUESTION REFERS TO THE OWNER NOT THE AGENT.
 IF THE RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW WHO THE LANDLORD IS, USE CODE 7 (OTHER PRIVATE INDIVIDUAL).
 CODE 1 (LOCAL AUTHORITY) INCLUDES PEOPLE RENTING FROM HOUSING ACTION TRUSTS.
 CODE 2 (HOUSING ASSOCIATION ETC.) INCLUDE REGISTERED SOCIAL LANDLORD. NEARLY ALL HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS ARE NOW REGISTERED SOCIAL LANDLORDS BUT CONTINUE TO BE KNOWN AS HOUSING ASSOCIATIONS.
 USE CODE 5 ONLY IF THE RESPONDENT AND LANDLORD WERE FRIENDS BEFORE THEY WERE TENANT AND LANDLORD, NOT IF THEY HAVE BECOME FRIENDLY SINCE THEN.
- QACCOM** ASK ALL.
 INTERVIEWER: CODE HOUSEHOLD'S ACCOMMODATION. IF THE HOUSEHOLD OCCUPIES A FLAT IN A CONVERTED HOUSE, CODE 2.
- 1 House or bungalow
 2 Flat, maisonette or apartment
 3 Room / rooms
 4 Other

- QDETACH** ASK IF PROPERTY IS HOUSE OR BUNGALOW (QACCOM, CODE 1).
INTERVIEWER: CODE TYPE OF HOUSE OR BUNGALOW. A SEMI-DETACHED HOUSE IS ONE OF A PAIR WHICH ARE JOINED TOGETHER. A HOUSE AT THE END OF A TERRACE MUST BE CODED 3, EVEN IF THERE ARE ONLY THREE HOUSES IN THE TERRACE. HOUSES WHICH ARE JOINED ONLY BY A GARAGE (LINK-DETACHED) SHOULD BE CODED DETACHED.
- 1 Detached
 - 2 Semi-detached
 - 3 Terraced / end of terrace
- QFLAT** ASK IF PROPERTY IS FLAT OR MAISONETTE (QACCOM, CODE 2).
INTERVIEWER: CODE TYPE OF FLAT OR MAISONETTE:
- 1 Tenement
 - 2 4-in-a block
 - 3 In a purpose built block of flats
 - 4 Part of a converted or shared house
 - 5 In a commercial building
- QOTH** ASK IF PROPERTY IS OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION (QACCOM, CODE 4).
INTERVIEWER: CODE OTHER TYPE OF ACCOMMODATION:
- 1 A caravan, mobile home or houseboat
 - 2 Some other kind of accommodation?
- QENTRAN** ASK IF PROPERTY IS FLAT OR MAISONETTE (QACCOM, CODE 2).
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD: **And does your home share a common entrance with other people's homes? IF YES: Can the common entrance be locked?**
- INTERVIEWER: COMMON ENTRANCE EG ENTRANCE TO BLOCK OF FLATS.
- 1 Yes – Common entrance – lockable
 - 2 Yes – Common entrance – not lockable
 - 3 No common entrance
- DK
- QFLOOR2** ASK IF PROPERTY IS FLAT OR MAISONETTE (QACCOM, CODE 2).
INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD: **And on which floor of the building is the lowest floor of your home? For example, is it on the ground floor, basement floor, first floor or on a higher floor? IF HIGHER FLOOR PROBE TO PRECODE BELOW.**
- 1 Basement
 - 2 Ground floor
 - 3 First floor
 - 4 Second floor
 - 5 Third or fourth floor
 - 6 Fifth floor or higher
- REF

6.2.3: MARITAL STATUS**QDLEGS**

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD E4

What is your legal marital or same-sex civil partnership status? Just read out the number that applies.

- 1 Never married and never registered a same-sex civil partnership
 - 2 Married
 - 3 In a registered same-sex civil partnership
 - 4 Separated, but still legally married
 - 5 Separated, but still legally in a same-sex civil partnership
 - 6 Divorced
 - 7 Formerly in a same-sex civil partnership which is now legally dissolved
 - 8 Widowed
 - 9 Surviving partner from a same-sex civil partnership
- REF

6.2.4: WORK STATUS & EMPLOYMENT DETAILS

[INTRO] The next group of questions is about your current working status and employment history.

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD E5

QILO1 In the last week, that is the 7 days ending Sunday the <INSERT DATE>, were you doing any of the following, even if only for one hour? Just read out the numbers that apply. MULTICODE OK.

INTERVIEWER NOTE: 'TEMPORARILY AWAY' INCLUDES AWAY FROM WORK ILL, ON MATERNITY LEAVE, ON HOLIDAY LEAVE AND TEMPORARILY LAID OFF (AS LONG AS THERE IS STILL AN EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT).

IT DOES NOT INCLUDE THOSE WHO ARE LAID OFF AND NO LONGER HAVE AN EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT.

- | | | |
|------------------|---|---|
| QILO1_01 | 1 | Working as an employee (or temporarily away) |
| QILO1_02 | 2 | On a Government sponsored training scheme (or temporarily away) |
| QILO1_03 | 3 | Self employed or freelance (or temporarily away) |
| QILO1_04 | 4 | Working unpaid for your own family's business (or temporarily away) |
| QILO1_05 | 5 | Doing any other kind of paid work |
| QILO1_06 | 6 | None of the above (SINGLE CODE ONLY) |
| QILO1_DK | | DK (GO TO QEVJOB) |
| QILO1_REF | | REF (GO TO QEVJOB) |

ASK IF ONLY DOING UNPAID WORK OR SOMETHING ELSE (QILO1, CODE 4 OR 6 BUT NOT CODES 1, 2, 3 OR 5).

QILO2 Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the <INSERT DATE> were you actively looking for any kind of paid work or for a place on a government scheme at any time in those 4 weeks?

DATE TO BE FOUR WEEKS FROM LAST SUNDAY.

- | | | |
|--|---|-----|
| | 1 | Yes |
| | 2 | No |
| | | DK |
| | | REF |

ASK IF NOT ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR WORK IN LAST 4 WEEKS (QILO2, CODE 2).

QILO3 Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

- | | | |
|--|---|-----|
| | 1 | Yes |
| | 2 | No |
| | | DK |
| | | REF |

ASK IF ONLY DOING UNPAID WORK OR SOMETHING ELSE AND ACTIVELY LOOKING FOR WORK OR WAITING TO TAKE UP PAID WORK ((QILO1, CODE 4 OR 6 AND NOT CODES 1 - 3 OR 5) AND (QILO2, CODE 1 OR QILO3, CODE 1)).

QILO4 If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the <INSERT DATE>, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

- | | | |
|--|---|-----|
| | 1 | Yes |
| | 2 | No |

DK
REF

ILOCLASS	ASK ALL. DERIVED VARIABLE: BASIC ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (ILO)
1	In employment
2	ILO unemployed
3	Inactive

QEVJOB ASK IF NOT IN EMPLOYMENT (ILOCLASS, CODE 2 OR 3).
Can I just check, have you ever had a paid job?

- 1 Yes
2 No
DK
REF

QD1LAST ASK IF EVER HAD PAID JOB (QEVJOB, CODE 1).
When did you leave your last paid job? PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- 1 Since <REFERENCE PERIOD>
2 Before <REFERENCE PERIOD>
DK
REF

[TEXT] ASK IF IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR LEFT LAST PAID JOB DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD (ILOCLASS, CODE 1 OR QD1LAST, CODE 1).
READ OUT: I would now like to ask you about your <current / most recent> job.

QD1IND ASK IF IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR LEFT LAST PAID JOB DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD (ILOCLASS, CODE 1 OR QD1LAST, CODE 1).
What <does / did> the firm / organisation you <work / worked> for mainly make or do at the place where you <work / worked>?

DESCRIBE FULLY – PROBE MANUFACTURING OR PROCESSING OR DISTRIBUTING ETC AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED OR SERVICES PROVIDED, MATERIALS USED, WHOLESALE OR RETAIL ETC.

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS RETIRED OR HAS TAKEN A POST-RETIREMENT JOB THEN COLLECT INFORMATION REGARDING THEIR LAST MAIN JOB.

OPEN ENDED
DK
REF

QD1JOBT ASK IF IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR LEFT LAST PAID JOB DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD (ILOCLASS, CODE 1 OR QD1LAST, CODE 1).
Thinking about your <current/last> paid job, what <is/was> the name or title of that job? ENTER FULL JOB TITLE.

OPEN ENDED
DK
REF

- QD1JBDE** ASK IF IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR LEFT LAST PAID JOB DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD (ILOCLASS, CODE 1 OR QD1LAST, CODE 1).
What <do / did> you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB.
- OPEN ENDED
 DK
 REF
- QD1SEMP** ASK IF IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR LEFT LAST PAID JOB DURING THE REFERENCE PERIOD (ILOCLASS, CODE 1 OR QD1LAST, CODE 1).
<Are / Were> you working as an employee or <are / were> you self-employed?
- 1 Employee
 2 Self-employed
 DK
 REF
- QD1SUP** ASK IF WORKS AS AN EMPLOYEE (QD1SEMP, CODE 1).
<Do/did> you supervise any other employees?
- INTERVIEWER: A SUPERVISOR OR FOREMAN IS RESPONSIBLE FOR OVERSEEING THE WORK OF OTHER EMPLOYEES ON A DAY-TO-DAY BASIS. DO NOT INCLUDE PEOPLE WHO ONLY SUPERVISE CHILDREN (E.G. TEACHERS, NANNIES, CHILDMINDERS), ANIMALS, SECURITY OR BUILDINGS (E.G. CARETAKERS, SECURITY GUARDS)
- 1 Yes
 2 No
 DK
 REF
- QD1NEMP** ASK IF WORKS AS AN EMPLOYEE (QD1SEMP, CODE 1).
How many employees of your firm/organisation <are/were> there at the place where you actually <work/worked>? <Are/Were> there ... READ OUT.
- INTERVIEWER: ONLY INCLUDE THE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT THE LOCAL EMPLOYMENT UNIT OF THE EMPLOYER WHERE THE RESPONDENT'S JOB IS MAINLY CARRIED OUT (NOT THE SECTION OR DEPARTMENT S/HE WORKS IN).
- 1 **1-24**
 2 **25-499**
 3 **500 or more**
 DK
 REF
- QD1SOWN** ASK IF SELF-EMPLOYED (QD1SEMP, CODE 2).
<Are/were> you working on your own or <do/did> you have employees?
- 1 On own/ with partner(s) but no employees
 2 With employees
 DK
 REF

QD1STAF

ASK SELF-EMPLOYED WITH EMPLOYEES (QD1SOWN, CODE 2).

How many people <do / did> you employ at the place where you <work / worked>? Were there ... READ OUT:

- 1 **1-9**
 - 2 **10-24**
 - 3 **25-499**
 - 4 **500 or more**
- DK
REF

6.2.5: QUALIFICATIONS

ASK ALL. SHOWCARD E6

QQUAL Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of the following qualifications you have. Just read out the letters that apply. MULTICODE OK.

- | | | |
|-----------------|----|---|
| QQUAL_01 | 1 | A: School leaving certificate, National Qualification Access Unit |
| QQUAL_13 | 2 | B: O Grade, Standard Grade, GCSE, GCE O Level, CSE, National Qualification Access 3 Cluster, Intermediate 1 or 2, National 4 or 5, Senior Certificate or equivalent |
| QQUAL_03 | 3 | C: GNVQ/GSVQ Foundation or Intermediate, SVQ Level 1 or 2, SCOTVEC/National Certificate Module, City and Guilds Craft, RSA Diploma or equivalent |
| QQUAL_04 | 4 | D: Higher Grade, Advanced Higher, CSYS, A Level, AS Level, Advanced Senior Certificate or equivalent |
| QQUAL_05 | 5 | E: GNVQ/GSVQ Advanced, SVQ Level 3, ONC, OND, SCOTVEC National Diploma, City and Guilds Advanced Craft, RSA Advanced Diploma or equivalent |
| QQUAL_06 | 6 | F: HNC, HND, SVQ Level 4, RSA Higher Diploma or equivalent |
| QQUAL_07 | 7 | G: First Degree, Higher Degree, SVQ Level 5 or equivalent |
| QQUAL_08 | 8 | H: Professional qualifications e.g. teaching, accountancy |
| QQUAL_09 | 9 | I: Other school examinations not already mentioned |
| QQUAL_10 | 10 | J: Other post-school but pre Higher education examinations not already mentioned |
| QQUAL_11 | 11 | K: Other Higher education qualifications not already mentioned |
| QQUAL_12 | 12 | L: No qualifications |
| QQUAL_DK | | DK |
| QQUAL_RF | | REF |

6.2.6: HEALTH STATUS & CARING

	ASK ALL.
[TEXT]	Now some questions about your health.
QHSTAT	ASK ALL. How is your health in general? Would you say it was: READ OUT. SINGLE CODE ONLY.
	1 Very good
	2 Good
	3 Fair
	4 Bad, or
	5 Very bad?
	DK
	REF
QCONDIT	ASK ALL. Do you have a physical or mental health condition or illness lasting or expected to last 12 months or more?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK
	REF
QLIMIT	ASK IF HAS HEALTH CONDITION (QCONDIT, CODE 1). Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities? INTERVIEWER, IF YES: Is that a lot or a little?
	1 Yes, a lot
	2 Yes, a little
	3 No
	DK
	REF
QCARE	ASK ALL. Apart from anything you do as part of paid employment, do you look after, or give any regular help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of either long-term physical or mental ill-health or disability; or problems related to old age?
	1 Yes
	2 No
	DK
	REF

QCAREHM

ASK IF RESPONDENT PROVIDES CARE (QCARE, CODE 1). SHOWCARD E7

In total, how many hours each week approximately do you spend providing any regular help or support?

INTERVIEWER: IF PERSON SAYS THAT CONTINUOUS CARE IS PROVIDED THEN CODE "50 OR MORE HOURS A WEEK".
INCLUDE CARE PROVIDED BOTH INSIDE AND OUTSIDE THE HOUSEHOLD.
EXCLUDE ANY CARING THAT IS DONE AS PART OF ANY PAID EMPLOYMENT

- 1 Up to 4 hours a week
- 2 5 - 19 hours a week
- 3 20 - 34 hours a week
- 4 35 - 49 hours a week
- 5 50 or more hours a week
- 6 Varies **(DO NOT DISPLAY ON SHOWCARD)**
DK
REF

QDSMOKE

ASK ALL.

The next question asks about whether you smoke tobacco cigarettes.

When answering this question please do NOT include:

- cigarettes that contain no tobacco
- electronic cigarettes

Do you smoke cigarettes nowadays?

- Yes
- No
- DK
- REF

6.2.7: IDENTITY

- [TEXT]** ASK ALL.
Now some questions about identity.
- QBIRTH** ASK ALL.
Can I ask, what is your country of birth?
- 1 Scotland
 - 2 England
 - 3 Wales
 - 4 Northern Ireland
 - 5 Republic of Ireland
 - 6 Elsewhere (SPECIFY)
- DK
REF
- QDETH3** ASK ALL. SHOWCARD E8
How would you describe your cultural or ethnic background? Just read out the number that applies. SINGLE CODE ONLY.
- DISPLAY CODE HEADERS ON SCREEN.**
- White**
- 1 White Scottish
 - 2 Other British
 - 3 Irish
 - 4 Gypsy / Traveller
 - 5 Polish
 - 6 Any other white ethnic group (SPECIFY)
- Mixed or multiple ethnic groups**
- 7 Any mixed or multiple ethnic groups (SPECIFY)
- Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British**
- 8 Pakistani, Pakistani Scottish or Pakistani British
 - 9 Indian, Indian Scottish or Indian British
 - 10 Bangladeshi, Bangladeshi Scottish or Bangladeshi British
 - 11 Chinese, Chinese Scottish or Chinese British
 - 12 Other Asian, Asian Scottish or Asian British (SPECIFY)
- African**
- 13 African, African Scottish or African British
 - 14 Other African background (SPECIFY)
- Caribbean or Black**
- 15 Caribbean, Caribbean Scottish or Caribbean British
 - 16 Black, Black Scottish or Black British
 - 17 Other Caribbean or Black background (SPECIFY)
- Other ethnic group**
- 18 Arab, Arab Scottish or Arab British
 - 19 Other background (SPECIFY)
- DK
REF

QSEXORIENT ASK ALL. SHOWCARD E9
**Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself?
 Please just read out the letter next to the description. SINGLE CODE ONLY.**

DO NOT DISPLAY CODE DESCRIPTIONS ON SCREEN - ONLY LETTERS.

- 1 A: Heterosexual / straight
- 2 B: Gay / lesbian
- 3 C: Bisexual
- 4 D: Other
- DK
- REF

QRELIG ASK ALL. SHOWCARD E10
**What religion, religious body or denomination, if any, do you belong to? You
 can just tell me the letter if you like. SINGLE CODE ONLY.**

DO NOT DISPLAY CODE DESCRIPTIONS ON SCREEN - ONLY LETTERS.

- 1 A: None
- 2 B: Church of Scotland
- 3 C: Roman Catholic
- 4 D: Other Christian
- 5 E: Buddhist
- 6 F: Hindu
- 7 G: Muslim
- 8 H: Sikh
- 9 I: Jewish
- 10 J: Pagan
- 11 K: Another religion (SPECIFY)
- DK
- REF

6.2.8: HOUSEHOLD INCOME

- ASK ALL.
[TEXT] READ OUT: **The next questions are on income. I only need to know this in broad terms, to see if this is linked to people's experience of crime.**
- ASK ALL. SHOWCARD E11
QDINC2 **Please can you tell me your TOTAL ANNUAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME from all sources, BEFORE tax and other deductions? This includes earnings from employment or self-employment, income from benefits and pensions, and income from other sources such as interest on savings. Just read out the letter that applies. REFERS TO TOTAL HOUSEHOLD INCOME IN LAST YEAR / MONTH / WEEK BEFORE DEDUCTIONS.**

DO NOT DISPLAY CODE DESCRIPTIONS ON SCREEN - ONLY LETTERS.

	PER YEAR	PER MONTH	PER WEEK
1	E. Less than £5,200	Less than £433	Less than £100
2	B. £5,200 to £10,399	£433 to £899	£100 to £199
3	I. £10,400 to £15,599	£900 to £1,299	£200 to £299
4	C. £15,600 to £20,799	£1,300 to £1,699	£300 to £399
5	G. £20,800 to £25,999	£1,700 to £2,199	£400 to £499
6	A. £26,000 to £36,399	£2,200 to £2,999	£500 to £699
7	H. £36,400 to £51,999	£3,000 to £4,349	£700 to £999
8	D. £52,000 to £77,999	£4,350 to £6,499	£1,000 to £1,499
9	F. £78,000 or more	£6,500 or more	£1,500 or more
	DK		
	REF		

- ASK ALL. SHOWCARD E12
QDI100 **How would your household be placed if you suddenly had to find £100 to meet an unexpected expense? Would it be impossible to find this amount, a big problem, a bit of a problem or no problem to find it?**

- 1 Impossible to find
 - 2 A big problem
 - 3 A bit of a problem
 - 4 No problem
- DK
REF

- [TSTAMP]** TIME STAMP 21

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 22

ASK ALL.

RECONT

The Scottish Government may want to run follow-up social research among particular groups of people who have taken part in this survey, to improve public policies and services.

Are you willing to have your name, contact details and any relevant answers you have given during the interview passed on to the Scottish Government or other research agencies acting on behalf of, or in collaboration with, the Scottish Government for this purpose?

Your information will only be released for social research carried out by reputable research organisations and any findings or results made public will be anonymous so that individual participants can't be identified.

If you are invited to take part in any future studies you will be free to refuse if you do not want to take part.

You can cancel this permission at any time in the future by contacting Ipsos MORI on 0808 238 5376. This number is given on the "Scottish Crime and Justice Survey" leaflet.

- 1 Agree to recontact
- 2 Refuse recontact

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 23

SECTION 7: SELF COMPLETION: RISK FACTORS**[TSTAMP]**

TIME STAMP 24

NONRESP

READ OUT : The final questions are for you to answer yourself. Before you do this I will show you how to enter your answers into the computer.

For some questions you can choose one answer and for others you can choose more than one answer. You can choose your answers from those listed on the screen by selecting the answer you want to give.

To select an answer simply touch the screen.

IF THE RESPONDENT WANTS YOU TO ADMINISTER THE QUESTIONNAIRE – TRY TO ENCOURAGE THEM TO COMPLETE THEMSELVES ONCE YOU HAVE PUT IN THE ANSWERS TO A FEW QUESTIONS FOR THEM.

PLEASE DO YOUR BEST TO PERSUADE THE RESPONDENT TO COMPLETE THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTION – IT IS VERY IMPORTANT THAT THEY COMPLETE THIS SECTION EVEN IF THEY HAVE NEVER TAKEN DRUGS / EXPERIENCED ABUSE.

INTERVIEWER: HAS THE RESPONDENT ACCEPTED THE SELF-COMPLETION

- 1 Self-completion accepted and respondent will complete themselves (GO TO S7.INTRO)
- 2 Self-completion accepted but respondent wants interviewer to administer, at least at first (GO TO WHYREF)
- 3 Self-completion refused altogether (ASK WHYREF THEN GO TO WHICH_RC)

WHYREF

ASK IF REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION (CODE 2 OR 3 AT NONRESP)
CODE REASON(S) WHY RESPONDENT REFUSED SELF-COMPLETION

- | | | |
|------------------|----|---|
| WHYREF_01 | 1 | Didn't like computer |
| WHYREF_02 | 2 | Eyesight problems |
| WHYREF_03 | 3 | Other disability |
| WHYREF_04 | 4 | Objected to study |
| WHYREF_05 | 5 | Worried about confidentiality |
| WHYREF_06 | 6 | Could not read/write |
| WHYREF_07 | 7 | Ran out of time |
| WHYREF_08 | 8 | Language problems |
| WHYREF_09 | 9 | Couldn't be bothered |
| WHYREF_10 | 10 | Children present/tending to children |
| WHYREF_11 | 11 | Respondent adamant that they have never taken drugs/experienced abuse |
| WHYREF_12 | 12 | Other people present in room |
| WHYREF_OT | 13 | Other (specify) |

ASK IF ACCEPT SELF-COMPLETION (CODE 1 AT NONRESP)

S7.INTRO

READ OUT : Here is an example of the first type of question where you have to choose one answer.

INTERVIEWER: TURN SCREEN TO RESPONDENT AND LET THE RESPONDENT ENTER THEIR ANSWERS WHILE YOU OBSERVE AND HELP IF NECESSARY.

PLEASE MAKE SURE YOU POINT OUT THE BUTTONS FOR 'NONE', 'NOT SURE' AND 'DON'T WISH TO ANSWER' AT THE BOTTOM

PRACT1 ASK IF ACCEPT SELF-COMPLETION (CODE 1 AT NONRESP)
SELECT THE ANSWER YOU WANT TO GIVE. WHEN YOU HAVE DONE, SELECT 'NEXT' TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

Have you used a computer before?

SELECT ONE ANSWER ONLY

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 Not sure
- 9 Don't wish to answer

PRACT2_INF ASK IF ACCEPT SELF-COMPLETION (CODE 1 AT NONRESP)
THIS TIME YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER IF YOU WANT. SELECT ALL THE ANSWERS YOU WANT TO GIVE.

WHEN YOU HAVE GIVEN ALL YOUR ANSWERS , SELECT 'NEXT' TO MOVE TO THE NEXT QUESTION.

PRACT2 ASK IF ACCEPT SELF-COMPLETION (CODE 1 AT NONRESP)
Which of these types of food do you like?

YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH

- 1 British
- 2 French
- 3 American
- 4 Italian
- 5 Spanish
- 6 Greek
- 7 Asian
- 8 Chinese
- 9 None of these
- 10 Not sure
- 11 Don't wish to answer

PRACT5 ASK IF ACCEPT SELF-COMPLETION (CODE 1 AT NONRESP)
And the final practice question is how many brothers and sisters do you have?

ENTER ANSWER BY TAPPING KEYBOARD

Please note that if you don't know the answer, need to answer 'None' or do not wish to answer a question, then these buttons are below.

- 1 [1 .. 99]
- 7 None
- 8 Not sure
- 9 Don't wish to answer

FINPRACT ASK IF ACCEPT SELF-COMPLETION (CODE 1 AT NONRESP)
You have now finished the practice questions. Please tap the NEXT button below to move on to the first question.

QUNOCCL

ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP. SHOWCARD F1.

READ OUT: **I'd now like to ask you some questions about your typical day. We are interested in how people's day-to-day behaviour may influence their experience of crime.**

For how long, if at-all, is your home left unoccupied on an average weekday? <Just read out the number that applies.>

- 1 Rarely
 - 2 Less than 1 hour
 - 3 1 hour or more, but less than 3
 - 4 3 hours or more, but less than 5
 - 5 5 hours or more, but less than 7
 - 6 7 hours or more
- Not sure
Don't wish to answer

QPUB

ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP. SHOWCARD F2.

In the last 12 months, how many times did you visit a pub, bar, nightclub or disco in the evening? <Just read out the number that applies.>

- 1 Almost every day
 - 2 5 or 6 days a week
 - 3 3 or 4 days a week
 - 4 Once or twice a week
 - 5 Once or twice a month
 - 6 Once every couple of months
 - 7 Once or twice a year
 - 8 Not at all in last 12 months
 - 9 Do not go out to these places
- Not sure
Don't wish to answer

[TEXT]

ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP.

The following questions ask you about what alcohol you drink - that is if you do drink alcohol.

QDRINK

ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP. SHOWCARD F3.

First, thinking about ALL kinds of alcoholic drink, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months? <Just read out the number that applies.>

- 1 Almost every day
 - 2 5 or 6 days a week
 - 3 3 or 4 days a week
 - 4 Once or twice a week
 - 5 Once or twice a month
 - 6 Once every couple of months
 - 7 Once or twice a year
 - 8 Not at all in the last 12 months
 - 9 Do not drink alcohol at-all
- Not sure
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP, EXCEPT THOSE WHO HAVE NOT DRUNK IN LAST 12 MONTHS

(QDRINK <> CODE 8 OR 9). SHOWCARD F4.

QDRUNK

Thinking about the last 12 months, about how often have you felt very drunk? <Just read out the number that applies.>

- 1 Most days
 - 2 Once or twice a week
 - 3 Two or three times a month
 - 4 Once a month
 - 5 Once every couple of months
 - 6 Less often
 - 7 Never
- Not sure
Don't wish to answer

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 24

SECTION 8: SELF COMPLETION: ILLICIT DRUG USE**[TSTAMP]**

TIME STAMP 25

[TEXT]

ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP.

READ OUT: The following questions ask whether or not you have used drugs in the last 12 months. Please answer them honestly. The answers you give are completely confidential.

Note: Please DO NOT tell us about drugs you have been given on prescription.

Please select the answers you want to give by tapping the screen using the pen and then select ok to move on to the next question.

If you press the wrong key the interviewer can tell you how to change the answer. Just ask if you want help.

NOW SELECT 'CONTINUE' BELOW TO MOVE TO THE FIRST QUESTION.

- 1 CONTINUE (GO TO Q12M)

8.1: USED DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS

ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP.

Q12M Have you taken <DRUG> since <INSERT DATE>, that is in the last 12 months?

THE QUESTION USES THE SAME REFERENCE PERIOD AS THE VICTIM FORM (I.E. IF INTERVIEWED ON 15th SEPTEMBER THEN SINCE THE 1st OF SEPTEMBER THE PREVIOUS YEAR).

RANDOMISE LIST

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't wish to answer

Q12M_01 AMPHETAMINE (SPEED, SULPH, WHIZZ, UPPERS, BRAIN, FAST, BASE)
Q12M_27 CANNABIS (MARIJUANA, POT, GRASS, HASH, SKUNK, GANJA, DOPE, SPLIFF, JOINTS, WEED, OIL, RESIN, POLLEN, SHATTER)
Q12M_03 COCAINE (COKE, CHARLIE)
Q12M_04 CRACK (ROCK, SAND, STONE, PEBBLES, FREEBASE, WASH)
Q12M_05 ECSTASY ('E','X', ECCIES, 'XTC', MDMA, PARTY SMARTIES, SWEETIES, PILLS)
Q12M_06 HEROIN (SMACK, SKAG, 'H', MORPHINE, BROWN, JUNK, GEAR, KIT)
Q12M_07 LSD (ACID, TABS, TRIPS, STRAWBERRIES)
Q12M_08 MAGIC MUSHROOMS (MUSHIES, PSILOCYBIN, SHROOMS, LIBERTY CAPS)
Q12M_09 METHADONE / PHYSEPTONE WITHOUT PRESCRIPTION (PHY, METH, LINCTUS, JUICE, TURTLE, GREEN)
SEMERON SEMERON (SEMS, "S") (GO TO SECTION 9)
Q12M_13 ANABOLIC STEROIDS WITHOUT PRESCRIPTION (STEROIDS, ROIDS)
Q12M_14 POPPERS (AMYL NITRITE, LIQUID GOLD, TNT)
Q12M_15 METHAMPHETAMINE (CRYSTAL METH,ICE, GLASS, TINA, YABBA, CRYSTAL)
Q12M_16 KETAMINE (K, SPECIAL K, KET, HORSEY)
Q12M_17 GLUES, SOLVENTS, GAS OR AEROSOLS (TO SNIFF OR INHALE)
Q12M_18 MEPHEDRONE (M-CAT, 4MMC, 'MEOW', 'BUBBLES', DRONE, MEPH, MIAOW MIAOW)
Q12M_28 TRANQUILISERS: BENZODIAZEPINES WITHOUT PRESCRIPTION (TEMAZEPAM, DIAZEPAM, PHENAZEPAM, ETIZOLAM, DICLAZEPAM, VALIUM, BLUES, YELLOWS, BENZOS, JELLIES)
Q12M_29 SYNTHETIC CANNABIS (K2, SPICE, BLACK MAMBA, INCENSE, FAKE WEED, YUCATAN FORE, GENIE)
Q12M_30 PRESCRIPTION ONLY PAINKILLERS THAT WERE NOT PRESCRIBED FOR YOU (MORPHINE, CODEINE, CO-CODAMOL, OXYCONTIN, TRAMADOL, GABAPENTIN, PREGABALIN)
Q12M_31 GHB/GBL (G, GINA, LIQUID E, LIQUID X)

8.2: NEW PSYCHOACTIVE SUBSTANCES or "LEGAL HIGHS"

- QEVENO_2** ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP
The next few questions are about your use of other substances.
Have you taken NITROUS OXIDE (LAUGHING GAS, WHIPPETS, NOS) in the last 12 months?
1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Don't wish to answer
- ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP.
- QEVELH2** **There are a range of substances sometimes called 'legal highs', 'designer drugs', or 'new drugs' that have the same effects as drugs such as cannabis, ecstasy, or cocaine. These are herbal or synthetic substances that people take to get 'high'.**
- These substances have often been referred to as 'legal highs' in the past.**
- Have you ever taken any powders, pills, herbal mixtures or crystals that are sold as 'legal highs', even if it was a long time ago?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 Never heard of them
 - Don't wish to answer
- Q12MLH2** ASK IF TAKEN ANY LEGAL HIGHS (QEVELH2, CODE 1).
And have you taken any in the last 12 months?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 Don't know
 - Don't wish to answer
- QEVELHF** ASK IF EVER TAKEN A LEGAL HIGH (QEVELH2, CODE 1). SHOWCARD G1.
What was the appearance / form of these substances that you used? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> MULTICODE OK.
- QEVELHF_01** 1. Herbal smoking mixtures with drug-like effects
QEVELHF_02 2. Powders, pills, crystals or tablets with drug-like effects
QEVELHF_03 3. Liquids with drug-like effects
QEVELHF_OT 4. Other
QEVELHF_RF Don't wish to answer
- [TSTAMP]** TIME STAMP 26

SECTION 9: SELF-COMPLETION: STALKING / HARASSMENT & PARTNER ABUSE

9.1: PERSONAL RELATIONSHIPS

[TSTAMP] TIME STAMP 27

[TEXT] **Now on a different subject, we would like to ask you about any unwanted attention or harassment you may have experienced since <INSERT DATE> and your relationships with any partners you may have had since you were 16.**

1 CONTINUE (GO TO QREL_0)

[TEXT] ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP. **DO NOT ASK IF CAPI FORCE TO ALL BELOW**
 READ OUT: **First of all, we would like to ask you some questions about any partners you may have had. By PARTNER we mean any HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER.**

REL_0 ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP.
At any time since you were 16 have you had a partner (e.g. any HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER)?

CAPI FORCE: IF QDCOUP CODE 1, FORCE REL_0 TO CODE 1 & DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't want to answer

REL_0i ASK IF HAD PARTNER SINCE AGE 16 (REL_0, CODE 1).
And have you had a partner or had contact with an ex-partner since <INSERT DATE>?

NOTE: "<INSERT DATE>" REFERS TO THE REFERENCE PERIOD (I.E. LAST 12 MONTHS).

CAPI FORCE: IF QDCOUP CODE 1, FORCE REL_0i TO CODE 1 & DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't want to answer

REL_0iii ASK IF HAD PARTNER SINCE AGE 16 (REL_0, CODE 1).
At any time since you were 16 have you LIVED with a partner (e.g. with any HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER)?

CAPI FORCE: IF QDCOUP CODE 1, FORCE REL_0iii TO CODE 1 & DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't want to answer

REL_0iv

ASK IF LIVED WITH A PARTNER SINCE AGE 16 AND HAD CONTACT WITH PARTNER IN LAST YEAR (REL_0iii, CODE 1 AND REL_0i, CODE 1).

And have you lived with a partner (including with any HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) at any time since <INSERT DATE>?

NOTE: "<INSERT DATE>" REFERS TO THE REFERENCE PERIOD (I.E. LAST 12 MONTHS).

CAPI FORCE: IF QDCOUP CODE 1, FORCE REL_0iv TO CODE 1 & DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't wish to answer

9.2: STALKING / HARASSMENT

[TEXT] ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP.
 READ OUT: **People sometimes receive unwanted contact or attention from others. By this I do not mean contact from individuals trying to sell them things or such like. I mean unwanted contact or attention from someone they know - such as a partner, ex-partner, family member or acquaintance - or from a stranger.**

SH_02 ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP. SHOWCARD H1.
Since <INSERT DATE>, has ANYONE done any of the following things to you more than once? <Just read out the numbers that apply.>
 YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

ASK IF EXPERIENCED HARASSMENT RECORDED IN SECTION 5.7
 (QAINSUL2, CODE 1 OR 2).

Please INCLUDE any incident which you previously told me about earlier in the interview if applicable.

- | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|
| SHPOST2 | 1 | Sent you unwanted letters or cards |
| SHELECO | 2 | Sent you unwanted messages by text, email, messenger or posts on social media sites, like Facebook or Twitter |
| SHCALLS2 | 3 | Made unwanted phonecalls to you |
| SHLOIT2 | 4 | Loitered outside your home or workplace |
| SHFOLL2 | 5 | Followed you |
| SHNONE | 7 | None of these |
| SHDK | | Don't know / can't remember |
| SHRF | | Don't wish to answer |

SH_03 ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP.
Since <INSERT DATE>, has ANYONE shared intimate images of you without your consent for example by text, on a website, or on a social media site like Facebook or Twitter – sometimes known as ‘revenge porn’?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know/can't remember
- 4 Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF HARASSMENT
(MORE THAN ONE OF SH_02 CODES 1 – 5, SH_03 =CODE 1).

SH_1_2

You said that since <INSERT DATE> you experienced someone <TEXTS SUBS BASED ON RESPONSE TO SH_02 AND SH_03>. Thinking about who has done these things to you since <INSERT DATE>, was it the same person / people who was / were involved in every type of incident?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know / can't remember
- 4 Don't wish to answer

SCRIPTERS: TEXT SUBS BELOW

SHPOST2	1	sending you unwanted letters or cards
SHELECO	2	sending you unwanted messages by text, email, messenger or posts on social media sites
SHCALLS2	3	making unwanted phonecalls to you
SHLOIT2	4	loitering outside your home or workplace
SHFOLL2	5	following you
SH_03	1	sharing intimate images of you without your consent

ASK IF SAME PERSON OR PEOPLE INVOLVED IN ALL HARASSMENT
(SH_1_2, CODE 1). SHOWCARD H2.

SH_1i

Thinking about the person or people who have done these things to you since <INSERT DATE>, what was their relationship to you at the time it happened? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- | | | |
|----------|---|---|
| SH_1i_01 | 1 | The person was my partner (ONLY DISPLAY IF REL_0i, CODE 1) |
| SH_1i_08 | 2 | The person was my ex-partner |
| SH_1i_02 | 3 | The person was someone I was / went on a date with |
| SH_1i_03 | 4 | The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with |
| SH_1i_04 | 5 | The person was a family member |
| SH_1i_05 | 6 | The person was someone else I knew |
| SH_1i_06 | 7 | The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know |
| SH_1i_07 | 8 | The person was someone I had never seen before |
| SH_1i_DK | | Don't know / can't remember |
| SH_1i_RF | | Don't wish to answer |

IF SAME PERSON/PEOPLE INVOLVED IN ALL HARASSMENT (CODE 1 AT SH_1_2) DO NOT ASK SH_2_1 AND FORCE ANY QUESTIONS THAT WOULD BE ASKED TO RESPONSE(S) SELECTED AT SH_1i

ASK IF EXPERIENCED HARASSMENT BY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE (SH_02, CODE 1). SHOWCARD H2.

SH_2_1

<Thinking about anyone who has sent you unwanted letters or cards since <INSERT DATE>.> What was the relationship to you of the person who did this to you on the most recent occasion? If more than one person was involved in the most recent incident please tell us about all the different people? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- | | | |
|------------------|---|---|
| SH_2_1_01 | 1 | The person was my partner (ONLY DISPLAY IF REL_0i, CODE 1) |
| SH_2_1_08 | 2 | The person was my ex-partner |
| SH_2_1_02 | 3 | The person was someone I was / went on a date with |
| SH_2_1_03 | 4 | The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with |
| SH_2_1_04 | 5 | The person was a family member |
| SH_2_1_05 | 6 | The person was someone else I knew |
| SH_2_1_06 | 7 | The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know |
| SH_2_1_07 | 8 | The person was someone I had never seen before |
| SH_2_1_DK | | Don't know / can't remember |
| SH_2_1_RF | | Don't wish to answer |

ASK IF EXPERIENCED HARASSMENT BY EMAIL OR TEXT (SH_02, CODE 2). SHOWCARD H2.

SH_2_2

<Thinking about anyone who has sent you unwanted messages by text, email, messenger or posts on social media since <INSERT DATE>.> What was the relationship to you of the person who did this to you on the most recent occasion? If more than one person was involved in the most recent incident please tell us about all the different people? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- | | | |
|------------------|---|---|
| SH_2_2_01 | 1 | The person was my partner (ONLY DISPLAY IF REL_0i, CODE 1) |
| SH_2_1_08 | 2 | The person was my ex-partner |
| SH_2_2_02 | 3 | The person was someone I was / went on a date with |
| SH_2_2_03 | 4 | The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with |
| SH_2_2_04 | 5 | The person was a family member |
| SH_2_2_05 | 6 | The person was someone else I knew |
| SH_2_2_06 | 7 | The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know |
| SH_2_2_07 | 8 | The person was someone I had never seen before |
| SH_2_2_DK | | Don't know / can't remember |
| SH_2_2_RF | | Don't wish to answer |

ASK IF EXPERIENCED HARASSMENT BY UNWANTED PHONECALLS (SH_02, CODE 3).
SHOWCARD H2.

SH_2_3

<Thinking about anyone who has made unwanted phonecalls to you since <INSERT DATE>.> What was the relationship to you of the person who did this to you on the most recent occasion? If more than one person was involved in the most recent incident please tell us about all the different people? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

CAPI FORCE: IF SH_1 CODE 1 (SAME PERSON/S), DO NOT ASK AND FORCE DATA FROM SH_1i.

- | | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| SH_2_3_01 | 1 | The person was my partner (ONLY DISPLAY IF REL_0i, CODE 1) |
| SH_2_1_08 | 2 | The person was my ex-partner |
| SH_2_3_02 | 3 | The person was someone I was / went on a date with |
| SH_2_3_03 | 4 | The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with |
| SH_2_3_04 | 5 | The person was a family member |
| SH_2_3_05 | 6 | The person was someone else I knew |
| SH_2_3_06 | 7 | The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know |
| SH_2_3_07 | 8 | The person was someone I had never seen before |
| SH_2_3_DK | | Don't know / can't remember |
| SH_2_3_RF | | Don't wish to answer |

ASK IF EXPERIENCED HARASSMENT BY LOITERING OUTSIDE HOME OR WORK (SH_02, CODE 4).

SHOWCARD H2.

SH_2_4

<Thinking about anyone who has loitered outside your home or workplace since <INSERT DATE>.> What was the relationship to you of the person who did this to you on the most recent occasion? If more than one person was involved in the most recent incident please tell us about all the different people. <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- | | | |
|-----------|---|---|
| SH_2_4_01 | 1 | The person was my partner (ONLY DISPLAY IF REL_0i, CODE 1) |
| SH_2_1_08 | 2 | The person was my ex-partner |
| SH_2_4_02 | 3 | The person was someone I was / went on a date with |
| SH_2_4_03 | 4 | The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with |
| SH_2_4_04 | 5 | The person was a family member |
| SH_2_4_05 | 6 | The person was someone else I knew |
| SH_2_4_06 | 7 | The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know |
| SH_2_4_07 | 8 | The person was someone I had never seen before |
| SH_2_4_DK | | Don't know / can't remember |
| SH_2_4_RF | | Don't wish to answer |

ASK IF EXPERIENCED HARASSMENT IN PERSON THROUGH FOLLOWING (SH_02, CODE 5). SHOWCARD H2.

SH_2_5

<Thinking about anyone who has followed you since <INSERT DATE>.> What was the relationship to you of the person who did this to you on the most recent occasion? If more than one person was involved in the most recent incident please tell us about all the different people. <Just read out the numbers that apply.>

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- SH_2_5_01 1 The person was my partner **(ONLY DISPLAY IF REL_0i, CODE 1)**
- SH_2_1_08 2 The person was my ex-partner
- SH_2_5_02 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
- SH_2_5_03 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
- SH_2_5_04 5 The person was a family member
- SH_2_5_05 6 The person was someone else I knew
- SH_2_5_06 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
- SH_2_5_07 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
- SH_2_5_DK Don't know / can't remember
- SH_2_5_RF Don't wish to answer

ASK IF CODE 1 AT SH_03

SH_04

You said that someone had shared intimate pictures of you without your consent. Since <INSERT DATE>, how many times has this happened?

- 1 Once
- 2 More than once
- 3 Don't know/can't remember
- 4 Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED HARASSMENT BY HAVING INTIMATE PICTURES SHARED (SH_03, CODE 1). SHOWCARD H2.

SH_2_6

What was the relationship to you of the person who did this to you on the most recent occasion? If more than one person was involved in the most recent incident please tell us about all the different people. <Just read out the numbers that apply.>

YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- SH_2_6_01 1 The person was my partner **(ONLY DISPLAY IF REL_0i, CODE 1)**
- SH_2_1_08 2 The person was my ex-partner
- SH_2_6_02 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
- SH_2_6_03 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
- SH_2_6_04 5 The person was a family member
- SH_2_6_05 6 The person was someone else I knew
- SH_2_6_06 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
- SH_2_6_07 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
- SH_2_6_DK Don't know / can't remember
- SH_2_6_RF Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED HARASSMENT (SH_02, CODES 2 – 7, SH_03, CODE 1).

SH_6

You said that since <INSERT DATE> you experienced someone:

<TEXTS SUBS BASED ON RESPONSE TO SH_02 AND SH_03>.

Did the police come to know about the MOST RECENT INCIDENT <of EITHER of these things / of ANY of these things / this incident>?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF POLICE DID NOT COME TO KNOW ABOUT LAST INCIDENT (SH_6, CODE 2). SHOWCARD H3.

SH_6i

Why didn't the police come to know about the most recent incident? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

RANDOMISE CODES EXCEPT CODE 13. DO NOT RANDOMISE CODES IF INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| SH_6i_01 | 1 | It is a private, personal or family matter |
| SH_6i_02 | 2 | I / we dealt with the matter myself / ourselves |
| SH_6i_03 | 3 | It was reported to other authorities or organisations |
| SH_6i_04 | 4 | I don't like or am frightened of the police |
| SH_6i_05 | 5 | I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved |
| SH_6i_06 | 6 | The police could have done nothing about it |
| SH_6i_07 | 7 | The police would not have bothered or not been interested |
| SH_6i_08 | 8 | The police would not have taken it seriously |
| SH_6i_09 | 9 | It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble |
| SH_6i_10 | 10 | It was too trivial / not worth reporting |
| SH_6i_11 | 11 | I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts |
| SH_6i_12 | 12 | I have been involved with criminal behaviour |
| SH_6i_13 | 13 | Another reason |
| SH_6i_DK | | Don't know |
| SH_6i_RF | | Don't wish to answer |

SH_7 ASK IF POLICE NOT AWARE OF LATEST INCIDENT (SH_6, CODE 2 OR 3).
In the past 12 months, have you reported ANY of these things to the Police?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not sure / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

SH_8 ASK FOR EACH TYPE OF HARASSMENT EXPERIENCED AT SH_02 (CODES 1 TO 6) AND SH_03 (CODE 1). RANDOMISE ORDER OF EACH TYPE OF HARASSMENT.
 You said someone has <INSERT TYPE OF HARASSMENT AT SH_02>. How did this make you feel?
 INTERVIEWER: DO NOT PROMPT. MULTICODE OK.

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| SH_8_1_01 | 1 | Frightened |
| SH_8_1_02 | 2 | Anxious/worried |
| SH_8_1_03 | 3 | Threatened |
| SH_8_1_04 | 4 | Violated/privacy invaded |
| SH_8_1_05 | 5 | Annoyed/irritated |
| SH_8_1_06 | 6 | Angry |
| SH_8_1_07 | 7 | Embarrassed |
| SH_8_1_08 | 8 | It didn't really bother me |
| SH_8_1_09 | 9 | Other (please specify) |
| SH_8_1_DK | | Don't know / can't remember |
| SH_8_1_REF | | Don't wish to answer |

[TSTAMP] TIME STAMP 28

9.3: PARTNER ABUSE

NOTE: THIS SECTION IS ONLY FOR ALL WHO HAVE HAD A PARTNER SINCE AGE 16 (REL_0, CODE 1).

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 29

[TEXT]

We would now like to ask you some questions about your own relationships with any partners you may have had since you were 16. By PARTNER we mean a boyfriend, girlfriend, husband, wife or civil partner.

The questions may seem personal but it is very important in helping us understand more about these issues, which can affect both men and women. If the questions upset you in any way you can just pass over them by pressing 'Don't wish to answer'. However, we hope you will continue to the end.

Please remember that all your answers are strictly confidential and no one else will see them so please answer as honestly as possible.

SELECT 'CONTINUE' WHEN READY.

- 1 CONTINUE (GO TO DA_1i)

9.3.1: PARTNER ABUSE HISTORY

PSYCHOLOGICAL ABUSE

ASK IF HAD A PARTNER SINCE AGE 16 (REL_0, CODE 1). SHOWCARD H4.

DA_1i **Since you were 16, has any partner or ex-partner ever done any of the following things to you? By partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER. <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.**

RANDOMISE CODES EXCEPT CODE 13. DO NOT RANDOMISE CODES IF INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED.

- | | | |
|-----------------|----|--|
| DA_1i_01 | 1 | Stopped you having your fair share of the household money or taken money from you |
| DA_1i_02 | 2 | Stopped you from seeing friends and relatives |
| DA_1i_03 | 3 | Repeatedly put you down so that you felt worthless |
| DA_1i_04 | 4 | Behaved in a jealous or controlling way e.g. restricting what you can do, who you can see, what you wear |
| DA_1i_05 | 5 | Forced you to view material which you considered to be pornography |
| DA_1i_06 | 6 | Threatened to kill or attempt to kill themselves as a way of making you do something or stopping you from doing something |
| DA_1i_07 | 7 | Threatened to, attempted to or actually hurt themselves as a way of making you do something or stopping you from doing something |
| DA_1i_08 | 8 | Threatened you with a weapon, for example, a knife, an ashtray or a bottle |
| DA_1i_09 | 9 | Threatened to hurt you |
| DA_1i_10 | 10 | Threatened to hurt someone close to you, such as your children, family members, friends or pets |
| DA_1i_11 | 11 | Threatened to hurt your other / previous partner |
| DA_1i_12 | 12 | Threatened to kill you |
| DA_1i_NO | 13 | None of these (SINGLE CODE ONLY) |
| DA_1i_DK | | Don't know / can't remember |
| DA_1i_RF | | Don't wish to answer |

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL ABUSE (DA_1i, CODES 1 - 12).

DA_1ii **And when did <this / these things> happen? PLEASE SELECT ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.**

- 1 Since <INSERT DATE>, that is in the last year
 - 2 Before <INSERT DATE>, that is a year or more ago
 - 3 Both before and after <INSERT DATE>
- Don't wish to answer

PHYSICAL ABUSE

DA_1iii ASK IF HAD A PARTNER SINCE AGE 16 (REL_0, CODE 1). SHOWCARD H5.
Since you were 16, has any partner or ex-partner ever done any of the following things to you? By partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER. <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

RANDOMISE LIST. DO NOT RANDOMISE CODES IF INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED.

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| DA_1iii_01 | 1 | Pushed you or held you down |
| DA_1iii_02 | 2 | Kicked, bitten, or hit you |
| DA_1iii_03 | 3 | Thrown something at you with the intention of causing harm |
| DA_1iii_04 | 4 | Choked or tried to strangle / smother you |
| DA_1iii_05 | 5 | Used a weapon against you, including, for example, a knife, an ashtray or a bottle |
| DA_1iii_06 | 6 | Forced you or tried to force you to have sexual intercourse when you did not want to |
| DA_1iii_07 | 7 | Forced you or tried to force you to take part in another sexual activity when you did not want to |
| DA_1iii_NO | 8 | None of these (SINGLE CODE ONLY) |
| DA_1iii_DK | | Don't know / can't remember |
| DA_1iii_RF | | Don't wish to answer |

DA_1iv ASK IF EXPERIENCED PHYSICAL ABUSE (DA_1iii, CODES 1 - 7).
And when did <this / these things> happen? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Since **<INSERT DATE>**, that is in the last year
 - 2 Before **<INSERT DATE>**, that is a year or more ago
 - 3 Both before and after **<INSERT DATE>**
- Don't wish to answer

PARTNER ABUSE SINCE AGED 16+

DA_1v

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE (DA_1i CODES 1 - 12 OR DA_1iii CODES 1 - 7).

How many different partners have done <this / ANY of these things> to you since you were 16?

WRITE IN NUMBER

- 1 Too many to count
- Don't know / can't remember
- Don't wish to answer

DA_1vi

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE (DA_1i CODES 1 - 12 OR DA_1iii CODES 1 - 7).

And <was the partner or ex-partner / were the partners or ex-partners> who did any of these things male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 3 Some male / some female (**ONLY SHOW IF DA_1v >1, DK OR REF**)
- Don't wish to answer

IF NO INCIDENTS EXPERIENCED IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD THEN GO TO SECTION 9.

PARTNER ABUSE IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3).

DA_6 **How many times since <INSERT DATE> have any of these things happened to you?**

WRITE IN NUMBER

- 1 Too many to count
- Don't know / can't remember
- Don't wish to answer

ASK IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED TO SAY HOW MANY INCIDENTS EXPERIENCED IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_6, DK OR REF).

DA_6CHK **Can we just check, have you experienced only one incident of any of these things from a partner since <INSERT DATE>?**

- 1 Yes, experienced only one incident since <INSERT DATE>
- 2 No, experienced more than one incident since <INSERT DATE>
- Don't know / can't remember
- Don't wish to answer

9.3.2: LAST INCIDENT (IN REFERENCE PERIOD)

- ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3).
- [TEXT]** READ OUT: **We'd now like you to think about the LAST time <this / ANY of these things> happened.**
- ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3). READ OUT.
- DA_WHR** **Were you living:**
- 1 Somewhere in Scotland
 - 2 England or Wales
 - 3 Somewhere else
- Don't wish to answer
- NOTE: THE REMAINDER OF THE QUESTIONS IN THE PARTNER ABUSE ARE ASKED IRRESPECTIVE OF WHERE THE INCIDENT HAPPENED.
- ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3).
- DA_2** **Were there any children living in the household with you when it happened?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't wish to answer
- ASK IF CHILDREN LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD WHEN LAST INCIDENT OCCURRED (DA_2, CODE 1).
- DA_2i** **Were any of the children in your household PRESENT (e.g. in or about the house, or close by) at the last incident?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Not sure
Don't wish to answer
- ASK IF CHILDREN PRESENT WHEN LAST INCIDENT OCCURRED (DA_2i, CODE 1).
- DA_3** **Did any children in your household see or hear what happened?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Not sure
Don't wish to answer
- ASK IF CHILDREN SAW / HEARD LAST INCIDENT (DA_3, CODE 1).
- DA_4** **Did any of the children in your household get involved on that occasion?**
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Not sure / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

- DA_5** ASK IF CHILDREN INVOLVED IN LAST INCIDENT (DA_4, CODE 1).
Did any of the children in the household get hurt or injured during the incident?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Not sure / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer
- DA_20** ASK IF CHILDREN INVOLVED IN LAST INCIDENT (DA_4, CODE 1).
Did any of the children in the household experience any psychological or emotional problems such as difficulty sleeping, low self esteem, or anxiety as a result of the incident?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Not sure / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer
- DA_7** ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3) AND MORE THAN ONE PARTNER HAS ABUSED OR DK, REF OR TOO MANY TO COUNT (DA_1v, > 1 OR DK, REF OR TOO MANY TO COUNT) AND DA_1vi NOT 'DON'T WANT TO ANSWER'.
Thinking about the partner or ex-partner who did this to you since <INSERT DATE> <on the most recent occasion>, were they male or female?
- CAPI FORCE: IF DA_1v = 1 THEN AUTOMATICALLY CODE THE ANSWER GIVEN AT DA_1vi. IF DA_1vi = 'DON'T WANT TO ANSWER' THEN AUTOMATICALLY CODE 'DON'T WANT TO ANSWER' HERE.**
- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
- Don't wish to answer
- DA_8** ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3). SHOWCARD H6.
Which of these, if any, did you experience as a result of the MOST RECENT occasion? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.
- DA_8_01** 1 Minor bruising or black eye
 - DA_8_02** 2 Severe bruising
 - DA_8_03** 3 Scratches or minor cuts
 - DA_8_04** 4 Severe cuts, gashes, tears or punctures to the skin
 - DA_8_05** 5 Broken / cracked / fractured bones
 - DA_8_06** 6 Broken nose
 - DA_8_07** 7 Broken / chipped / lost teeth
 - DA_8_08** 8 Dislocation of joints
 - DA_8_09** 9 Severe concussion or loss of consciousness
 - DA_8_10** 10 Head injury
 - DA_8_11** 11 Internal injuries (such as internal bleeding or damage to internal organs)
 - DA_8_12** 12 Pregnancy (**DISPLAY FOR FEMALE RESPONDENTS ONLY: QDGEN_01, CODE 2**)
 - DA_8_13** 13 Contracting a sexually transmitted or other infection
 - DA_8_OT** 14 Other physical injuries
 - DA_8_NO** None of these (**SINGLE CODE ONLY**)
 - DA_8_RF** Don't wish to answer (**SINGLE CODE ONLY**)

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3). SHOWCARD H7.

DA_9

And which of these, if any, did you experience as a result of the most recent occasion? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- | | | |
|---------|----|---|
| DA_9_13 | 1 | Difficulty sleeping / nightmares |
| DA_9_14 | 2 | Depression |
| DA_9_15 | 3 | Low self esteem |
| DA_9_16 | 4 | Fear |
| DA_9_17 | 5 | Anxiety / panic attacks |
| DA_9_03 | 6 | Tried to kill myself |
| DA_9_04 | 7 | Isolation from family or friends |
| DA_9_05 | 8 | Feeling unable to attend work / college / university |
| DA_9_06 | 9 | Felt forced to terminate a pregnancy (DISPLAY FOR FEMALE RESPONDENTS ONLY: QDGEN_01, CODE 2) |
| DA_9_07 | 10 | Stopped trusting people / difficulty in other relationships |
| DA_9_08 | 11 | Isolation from children in your household (DISPLAY ONLY IF CHILDREN LIVING IN HOUSEHOLD [DA_2, CODE 1]) |
| DA_9_10 | 12 | Deliberately hurt myself |
| DA_9_11 | 13 | Started doing things that weren't good for me to help me cope (e.g. binge drinking / taking drugs / smoking / binge eating) |
| DA_9_12 | 14 | Other negative effects other than physical injuries |
| DA_9_NO | 15 | None of these |
| DA_9_NO | | Don't wish to answer |

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3). SHOWCARD H8.

DA_10

Which, if any, of these people or organisations did you personally tell about the most recent occasion? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

RANDOMISE LIST EXCEPT CODES 19, 20, 21 & 22 ALWAYS AT END (LIST AT DA_10ANY WILL ALSO BE IN SAME ORDER). DO NOT RANDOMISE CODES IF INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED.

- | | | |
|----------|----|--|
| DA_10_01 | 1 | Friends |
| DA_10_02 | 2 | Relatives |
| DA_10_03 | 3 | Neighbours |
| DA_10_04 | 4 | Doctor |
| DA_10_05 | 5 | Health visitor or nurse |
| DA_10_06 | 6 | Midwife (DISPLAY FOR FEMALE RESPONDENTS ONLY: QDGEN_01, CODE 2) |
| DA_10_07 | 7 | Someone at work |
| DA_10_08 | 8 | Women's Aid Group |
| DA_10_09 | 9 | Victim Support Scotland |
| DA_10_10 | 10 | Social Services |
| DA_10_11 | 11 | Housing department |
| DA_10_12 | 12 | Benefit Agency |
| DA_10_13 | 13 | Police |
| DA_10_14 | 14 | Legal professional |
| DA_10_15 | 15 | Counsellor / therapist |
| DA_10_16 | 16 | Mental health / addiction service |
| DA_10_17 | 17 | Scottish Domestic Abuse Helpline |
| DA_10_18 | 18 | Rape Crisis Helpline |
| DA_10_23 | 23 | Men's Advice Line |
| DA_10_19 | 19 | Any other helpline (e.g., a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline) |
| DA_10_20 | 20 | Other group or organisation |
| DA_10_21 | 21 | Someone else |
| DA_10_NO | 22 | None of these |
| DA_10_DK | | Don't remember |
| DA_10_RF | | Don't wish to answer |

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3).

DA_11

Did the police come to know about the most recent incident?

CAPI FORCE: IF DA_10, CODE 13 THEN FORCE DA_11 TO CODE 1 AND DO NOT ASK QUESTION.

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Not sure / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF POLICE DID NOT COME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (DA_11, CODE 2).
SHOWCARD H9.

DA_11i

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

RANDOMISE LIST. DO NOT RANDOMISE CODES IF INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED.

- DA_11i_01 1 It is a private, personal or family matter
- DA_11i_02 2 I / we dealt with the matter myself / ourselves
- DA_11i_03 3 It was reported to other authorities or organisations
- DA_11i_04 4 I don't like or am frightened of the police
- DA_11i_05 5 I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that my partner would get back at me if the police became involved
- DA_11i_06 6 The police could have done nothing about it
- DA_11i_07 7 The police would not have bothered or not been interested
- DA_11i_08 8 The police would not have taken it seriously
- DA_11i_09 9 It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
- DA_11i_10 10 It was too trivial / not worth reporting
- DA_11i_11 11 I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
- DA_11i_12 12 I have been involved with criminal behaviour
- DA_11i_13 13 Another reason
- DA_11i_dk Don't know
- DA_11i_rf Don't wish to answer

ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (DA_11, CODE 1). SHOWCARD H10.

DA_12

How did the Police come to know about the most recent incident? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- DA_12_01 1 From you
- DA_12_02 2 A neighbour
- DA_12_03 3 A friend
- DA_12_04 4 From children
- DA_12_05 5 Another relative
- DA_12_06 6 Another witness
- DA_12_07 7 They were at the scene
- DA_12_08 8 Another way
- DA_12_dk Don't know
- DA_12_rf Don't wish to answer

ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (DA_11, CODE 1 OR DA_10, CODE 13).

DA_13

Was the most recent incident reported as a crime?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't know
- Don't wish to answer

ASK IF INCIDENT REPORTED AS CRIME (DA_13, CODE 1).

DA_14

Did the report result in a prosecution?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not yet / too early to say
- Don't know

Don't wish to answer

DA_15 ASK IF REPORT RESULTED IN PROSECUTION (DA_14, CODE 1).
Did the prosecution result in a conviction?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not yet / too early to say
- Don't know
- Don't wish to answer

DA_15i ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (DA_11, CODE 1 OR DA_10, CODE 13). SHOWCARD H11.
To what extent were you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Quite Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Quite Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- 6 Too early to say
- Don't know
- Don't wish to answer

DA_15ii ASK IF DISSATISFIED WITH POLICE HANDLING OF INCIDENT (DA_15i, CODE 4 OR 5). SHOWCARD H12.
Why were you dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| DA_15ii_01 | 1 | Didn't take it seriously |
| DA_15ii_02 | 2 | Dismissed it as 'domestic' matter |
| DA_15ii_03 | 3 | Made me feel in some way responsible |
| DA_15ii_04 | 4 | The police couldn't do anything about it |
| DA_15ii_05 | 5 | Nothing happened as a result / didn't lead to prosecution / conviction |
| DA_15ii_06 | 6 | Investigation was not thorough enough |
| DA_15ii_07 | 7 | Investigation was too slow |
| DA_15ii_ot | 8 | Other reason |
| DA_15ii_dk | | Don't know / can't remember |
| DA_15ii_rf | | Don't wish to answer |

DA_16 ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3).

Was the partner living with you when the incident happened?

CAPI FORCE: REL_0iv, CODE 2 FORCE DA_16 TO CODE 2 AND DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Not sure / can't remember
- Don't want to answer

DA_16i

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3).
How would you describe your relationship with the partner when it happened?

- 1 Married and living together
- 2 Married but separated from each other
- 3 Formerly married but divorced
- 4 In a legally recognised same sex civil partnership and living together as a couple
- 5 In a legally recognised same sex civil partnership but separated from each other
- 6 Formerly a civil partner, but the partnership legally dissolved
- 7 Living together as a couple
Don't want to answer

ASK IF PARTNER WAS LIVING WITH RESPONDENT AT TIME OF INCIDENT (DA_16, CODE 1).

DA_17

And are you living with this person NOW?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3). SHOWCARD H13.

DA_18

<When / On the most recent occasion when> a partner or ex-partner did any of these things to you, do you think that what happened was ... ?

DISPLAY LIST OF ANSWERS CODED AT DA_1i

- 1 A crime
- 2 Wrong but not a crime
- 3 Just something that happens
- 4 Not sure
- Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3). SHOWCARD H13.

DA_19

<When / On the most recent occasion when> a partner or ex-partner did any of these things to you do you think that what happened was ... ?

DISPLAY LIST OF ANSWERS CODED AT DA_1iii

- 1 A crime
- 2 Wrong but not a crime
- 3 Just something that happens
- 4 Not sure
- Don't wish to answer

9.3.3: ANY INCIDENTS (IN REFERENCE PERIOD)

THIS SECTION IS ASKED IF THE RESPONDENT HAS EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT OF ANY TYPE OF PARTNER ABUSE IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_6 >1/TOO MANY TO COUNT OR DA_6CHK, CODE 2). IF THE RESPONDENT ONLY EXPERIENCED A SINGLE INCIDENT (DA_6 = 1 OR DA_6CHK, CODE 1) THEN THE CORRESPONDING DATA FROM THE QUESTIONS IN SECTION 8.3.2 ARE FORCED INTO THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION (WITH THE EXCEPTION OF DA_8ANY). EDITS WILL BE MADE AT THE ANALYSIS STAGE TO GENERATE NEW "SUM" VARIABLES WHICH SUMMARISE DATA TO REFLECT ALL INCIDENTS IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD (WITH THE EXCEPTION OF DA_8ANY).

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_6 > 1/TOO MANY TO COUNT OR DA_6CHK, CODE 2).

[TEXT]

So far we have been asking you about the most recent incident that you have experienced. We now have a few more questions and would like you to think about the <OTHER incident / ANY of the OTHER incidents> you have experienced since <INSERT DATE>.

ASK IF MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_6 > 1/TOO MANY TO COUNT, OR DA_6CHK, CODE 2). SHOWCARD H14.

DA_8ANY

Which, if any, of these physical impacts did you experience from <the OTHER incident / ANY of the OTHER incidents> that happened in the last year? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- | | | |
|------------|----|--|
| DA_8ANY_01 | 1 | Minor bruising or black eye |
| DA_8ANY_02 | 2 | Severe bruising |
| DA_8ANY_03 | 3 | Scratches or minor cuts |
| DA_8ANY_04 | 4 | Severe cuts, gashes, tears or punctures to the skin |
| DA_8ANY_05 | 5 | Broken / cracked / fractured bones |
| DA_8ANY_06 | 6 | Broken nose |
| DA_8ANY_07 | 7 | Broken / chipped / lost teeth |
| DA_8ANY_08 | 8 | Dislocation of joints |
| DA_8ANY_09 | 9 | Severe concussion or loss of consciousness |
| DA_8ANY_10 | 10 | Head injury |
| DA_8ANY_11 | 11 | Internal injuries (such as internal bleeding or damage to internal organs) |
| DA_8ANY_12 | 12 | Pregnancy (DISPLAY FOR FEMALE RESPONDENTS ONLY: QDGEN_01, CODE 2) |
| DA_8ANY_13 | 13 | Contracting a sexually transmitted or other infection |
| DA_8ANY_ot | 14 | Other physical injuries |
| DA_8ANY_no | 15 | None of these (SINGLE CODE ONLY) |
| DA_8ANY_rf | | Don't wish to answer (SINGLE CODE ONLY) |

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3).

DA_2iANY

And were any of the children in your household present (e.g. in or about the house, or close by) when <the OTHER incident / ANY of the OTHER incidents> happened in the last year?

CAPI FORCE: IF (DA_6 = 1 OR DA_6CHK, CODE 1) AND:

DA_2i CODE 1 THEN FORCE DA_2iANY TO CODE 1 AND DO NOT ASK.

DA_2i CODE 2 THEN FORCE DA_2iANY TO CODE 3 AND DO NOT ASK.

DA_2i DK OR REF THEN FORCE DA_2iANY TO DK OR REF AND DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Yes, <at ALL other incidents in the last year>
- 2 Yes, at SOME but not all other incidents **(DO NOT DISPLAY IF DA_6 = 2)**.
- 3 No, <at NONE of the incidents in the last year>
Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3). SHOWCARD H15.

DA_10ANY

Which, if any, of these people or organisations did you personally tell about <the OTHER incident / ANY of the OTHER incidents> since <INSERT DATE>? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

RANDOMISE LIST IN SAME ORDER AS DA_10. SAME CODE FRAME AS DA_10.

CAPI FORCE: IF (DA_6 = 1 OR DA_6CHK, CODE 1) THEN CODE SAME CODES THAT ARE CODED AT DA_10 AT DA_10ANY AND DO NOT ASK. DO NOT RANDOMISE CODES IF INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED.

DA_10ANY_01	1	Friends
DA_10ANY_02	2	Relatives
DA_10ANY_03	3	Neighbours
DA_10ANY_04	4	Doctor
DA_10ANY_05	5	Health visitor or nurse
DA_10ANY_06	6	Midwife (DISPLAY FOR FEMALE RESPONDENTS ONLY: QDGEN_01, CODE 2)
DA_10ANY_07	7	Someone at work
DA_10ANY_08	8	Women's Aid Group
DA_10ANY_09	9	Victim Support Scotland
DA_10ANY_10	10	Social Services
DA_10ANY_11	11	Housing department
DA_10ANY_12	12	Benefit Agency
DA_10ANY_13	13	Police
DA_10ANY_14	14	Legal professional
DA_10ANY_15	15	Counsellor / therapist
DA_10ANY_16	16	Mental health / addiction service
DA_10ANY_17	17	Scottish Domestic Abuse Helpline
DA_10ANY_18	18	Rape Crisis Helpline
DA_10ANY_23	23	Men's Advice Line
DA_10ANY_19	19	Any other helpline (e.g., a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline)
DA_10ANY_20	20	Other group or organisation
DA_10ANY_21	21	Someone else
DA_10ANY_no	22	None of these
DA_10ANY_dk		Don't remember
DA_10ANY_rf		Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE IN REFERENCE PERIOD (DA_1ii, CODE 1 OR 3; OR DA_1iv, CODE 1 OR 3).

DA_11ANY

Did the police come to know about <the OTHER incident / ANY of the OTHER incidents> since <INSERT DATE>?

CAPI FORCE: IF (DA_6 = 1 OR DA_6CHK, CODE 1) AND:

DA_11 CODE 1 THEN FORCE DA_11ANY TO CODE 1 AND DO NOT ASK.

DA_11 CODE 2 THEN FORCE DA_11ANY TO CODE 3 AND DO NOT ASK.

DA_11 DK OR REF THEN FORCE DA_11ANY TO DK OR REF AND DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Yes, <ALL of the incidents in the last year>
 - 2 Yes, SOME of the incidents in the last year (**DO NOT DISPLAY IF DA_6 = 2**)
 - 3 No, <NONE of the incidents in the last year>
- Not sure / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

9.3.4: PERCEIVED VICTIM

- DA_21** ASK IF HAD A PARTNER SINCE AGE 16 (REL_0, CODE 1).
Do you feel you personally have EVER been a victim of domestic abuse?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Not sure
Don't wish to answer

[TSTAMP] TIME STAMP 30

10.1: LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT**10.1.1: ANY INCIDENTS (SINCE AGE 16)**

[TSTAMP]	TIME STAMP 31
SV_0	<p>ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP. IF INTERVIEWER COMPLETING: SHOWCARD I1. Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following without your consent? This may have been someone you were in a relationship with, someone you knew or a stranger. YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH. INTERVIEWER READ OUT: Just read out the letter that applies.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 A Indecently exposed themselves to you (i.e. flashing) 2 B Sexually threatened you (e.g. demanded sex when you did not want it, followed or cornered you in a sexually threatening way) 3 C Touched you sexually when you did not want it (e.g. groping, touching of breasts, bottom, or genitals, unwanted kissing) 4 None of these Don't know / can't remember Don't wish to answer
SV_1	<p>ASK IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF ASSAULT (SV_0, CODES 1 - 3). Thinking about who has done these things to you since you were 16, was it the same person / people who was / were involved in every type of incident?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No Don't know / can't remember Don't wish to answer
SV_1i	<p>ASK IF SAME PERSON INVOLVED IN ALL INCIDENT TYPES (SV_1, CODE 1). Thinking about who has done these things to you since you were 16, what was their relationship to you at the time it happened? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH. SHOWCARD I2.</p>
SV_1i_01	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 The person was my partner (by partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) (DISPLAY IF EVER HAD PARTNER [REL_0, CODE 1])
SV_1i_08	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2 The person was my ex-partner
SV_1i_02	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
SV_1i_03	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
SV_1i_04	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5 The person was a family member
SV_1i_05	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6 The person was someone else I knew
SV_1i_06	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
SV_1i_07	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
SV_1i_dk	Don't know / can't remember
SV_1i_rf	Don't wish to answer

SV_1ii

ASK IF SAME PERSON INVOLVED IN ALL INCIDENT TYPES (SV_1, CODE 1).
And were they male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
 - 3 Some male / some female
- Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS LSSA_1 THROUGH TO LSSA_5i ARE ASKED IN A LOOP FOR EACH TYPE OF LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT (LSSA) EXPERIENCED AT SV_0:

- = INDECENT EXPOSURE (INEX)
- = SEXUAL THREATS (ST)
- = TOUCHED SEXUALLY WHEN IT WAS NOT WANTED (TS)

QUESTIONS IN EACH OF THE THREE LOOPED SECTIONS ARE PREFIXED BY "INEX", "ST" OR "TS" ACCORDING TO WHICH TYPE OF LESS SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT IS BEING ASKED ABOUT.

LSSA_1

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (SV_0, CODE 1/2/3).

When has someone <indecently exposed themselves to you> / <sexually threatened you> / <touched you sexually when you did not want them to>? Was it in the last 12 months (since <INSERT DATE>), more than 12 months ago (before <INSERT DATE>) or has it happened both before and after this date? PLEASE CHOOSE **ONE** ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Since <INSERT DATE> that is in the last year
 - 2 Before <INSERT DATE> that is a year or more ago
 - 3 Both before and after <INSERT DATE>
- Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR
 (LSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3).

LSSA_2

Roughly how many times has someone <indecently exposed themselves to you> / <sexually threatened you> / <touched you sexually when you did not want them to> since <INSERT DATE>, that is in the last 12 months?

- 1 1
 - 2 2
 - 3 3
 - 4 4
 - 5 5+ (WRITE IN NUMBER)
 - 6 Too many to count
- Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer

10.1.2: INCIDENTS IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD**RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDER (ALL INCIDENTS)**

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR
(LSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3).

LSSA_3

Thinking about who has <indecently exposed themselves to you> / <sexually threatened you> / <touched you sexually when you did not want them to> since <INSERT DATE>, that is in the last 12 months, what was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people. <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH. SHOWCARD 12.

CAPI FORCE: IF SV_1 = CODE 1 (SAME OFFENDER FOR ALL INCIDENTS) FORCE DATA FROM SV_1i AND DO NOT ASK.

- 1 The person was my partner (by partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) **(DISPLAY IF HAD CONTACT WITH PARTNER OR EX IN LAST 12 MONTHS [REL_0i, CODE 1])**
- 2 The person was my ex-partner
- 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
- 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
- 5 The person was a family member
- 6 The person was someone else I knew
- 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
- 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR
(LSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3).

LSSA_3i

And were they male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

CAPI FORCE: IF SV_1 = CODE 1 (SAME OFFENDER FOR ALL INCIDENTS) FORCE DATA FROM SV_1ii AND DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 3 Some male / some female
Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDER (LATEST INCIDENT)

LSSA_3ii

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (LSSA_2, >1 OR CODE 2).
Still thinking about who has <indecently exposed themselves to you> / <sexually threatened you> / <touched you sexually when you did not want them to> since <INSERT DATE>, that is in the last 12 months, what was the relationship to you of the person who did this most recently? If more than one person did this to you during the most recent incident please tell us about all the different people. <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH. SHOWCARD I2.

CAPI FORCE:

IF SV_1 = CODE 1 (SAME OFFENDER FOR ALL INCIDENTS) FORCE DATA FROM SV_1i AND DO NOT ASK.

IF LSSA_2 = 1 (ONE INCIDENT IN REF PERIOD) THEN FORCE DATA FROM LSSA_3 AND DO NOT ASK.

- 1 The person was my partner (by partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) **(DISPLAY IF HAD CONTACT WITH PARTNER OR EX IN LAST 12 MONTHS [REL_0i, CODE 1])**
- 2 The person was my ex-partner
- 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
- 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
- 5 The person was a family member
- 6 The person was someone else I knew
- 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
- 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
- 1 Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

LSSA_3iii

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (LSSA_2, >1 OR CODE 2).
And were they male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

CAPI FORCE:

IF SV_1 = CODE 1 (SAME OFFENDER FOR ALL INCIDENTS) FORCE DATA FROM SV_1ii AND DO NOT ASK.

IF LSSA_2 = 1 (ONE INCIDENT IN REF PERIOD) THEN FORCE DATA FROM LSSA_3i AND DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 3 Some male / some female
Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

DETAILS OF LATEST INCIDENT

- LSSA_WHR** ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (LSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3).
<When / The last time> this happened, did it happen ...
- 1 Somewhere in Scotland
 - 2 England or Wales
 - 3 Somewhere else
 - Don't wish to answer
- LSSA_4** ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (LSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3).
Still thinking about <the last time / when> someone <indecently exposed themselves to you> / <sexually threatened you> / <touched you sexually when you did not want them to> since <INSERT DATE>, that is in the last 12 months, did the police come to know about this?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - Not sure / can't remember
 - Don't wish to answer
- LSSA_4i** ASK IF POLICE DID NOT COME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (LSSA_4, CODE 2).
 SHOWCARD I3.
Why didn't the police come to know about the incident? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.
- RANDOMISE CODES EXCEPT CODE 13. DO NOT RANDOMISE CODES IF INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED.**
- 1 It is a private, personal or family matter
 - 2 I / we dealt with the matter myself / ourselves
 - 3 It was reported to other authorities or organisations
 - 4 I don't like or am frightened of the police
 - 5 I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
 - 6 The police could have done nothing about it
 - 7 The police would not have bothered or not been interested
 - 8 The police would not have taken it seriously
 - 9 It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
 - 10 It was too trivial / not worth reporting
 - 11 I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
 - 12 I have been involved with criminal behaviour
 - 13 Another reason
 - Don't know
 - Don't wish to answer

LSSA_4ii

ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (LSSA_4, CODE 1).

How did the Police come to know about the most recent incident? YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- 1 From you
 - 2 A neighbour
 - 3 A friend
 - 4 A relative
 - 5 Another witness
 - 6 They were at the scene
 - 7 Another way
- Don't know
Don't wish to answer

POLICE REPORTING (ALL INCIDENTS)

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR EXCEPT IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED TO SAY HOW MANY INCIDENTS (LSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3 EXCEPT IF LSSA_2, DK OR REF).

LSSA_4ANY

Now thinking about the OTHER <incident / incidents> since <INSERT DATE> when someone <indecently exposed themselves to you> / <sexually threatened you> / <touched you sexually when you did not want them to>, did the police come to know about <this incident / these incidents>?

**CAPI FORCE: IF LSSA_2 = CODE 1 (1 INCIDENT) AND:
LSSA_4 CODE 1 THEN FORCE LSSA_4ANY TO CODE 1 AND DO NOT ASK.
LSSA_4 CODE 2 THEN FORCE LSSA_4ANY TO CODE 3 AND DO NOT ASK.
LSSA_4 DK OR REF THEN FORCE LSSA_4ANY TO DK OR REF AND DO NOT ASK.**

- 1 Yes, <ALL of the incidents in the last year>
- 2 Yes, SOME of the incidents in the last year (**DO NOT DISPLAY IF LSSA_2 = 2**)
- 3 No, <NONE of the incidents in the last year>
Not sure / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

10.1.3: INCIDENTS PRIOR TO LAST 12 MONTHS

LSSA_5

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BEFORE THE LAST YEAR (LSSA_1, CODE 2 OR 3). SHOWCARD I4

Thinking about who has <indecently exposed themselves to you> / <sexually threatened you> / <touched you sexually when you did not want them to> more than 12 months ago (that is before <INSERT DATE>), what was their relationship to you at the time it happened? YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

CAPI FORCE: IF SV_1 = CODE 1 (SAME OFFENDER FOR ALL INCIDENTS) FORCE DATA FROM SV_1i AND DO NOT ASK.

- 1 The person was my partner (by partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) **(DISPLAY IF EVER HAD PARTNER [REL_0, CODE 1])**
 - 2 The person was my ex-partner
 - 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
 - 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
 - 5 The person was a family member
 - 6 The person was someone else I knew
 - 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
 - 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BEFORE THE LAST YEAR (LSSA_1, CODE 2 OR 3).

LSSA_5i

And were they male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

CAPI FORCE: IF SV_1 = CODE 1 (SAME OFFENDER FOR ALL INCIDENTS) FORCE DATA FROM SV_1ii AND DO NOT ASK.

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
 - 3 Some male / some female
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BEFORE THE LAST YEAR ONLY (LSSA_1, CODE 2).

LSSA_6

Roughly how long ago did the most recent incident happen?

- 1 Over a year ago, but less than 5 years ago
 - 2 Between 6 to 10 years ago
 - 3 Between 11 to 20 years ago
 - 4 21 years ago or more
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

10.2: MORE SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT**10.2.1: ANY INCIDENTS (SINCE AGE 16)****SA_0**

ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP. IF INTERVIEWER COMPLETING: SHOWCARD I5.
Since the age of 16, has ANYONE ever done any of the following without your consent? This may have been someone you were in a relationship with, someone you knew or a stranger. YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.
 INTERVIEWER READ OUT: **Just read out the letter that applies.**

- 1 A Forced you (either physically or by threatening you) to have sexual intercourse (vaginal or anal) when you did not want to
- 2 B Tried to force you (either physically or by threatening you) to have sexual intercourse (vaginal or anal) when you did not want to
- 3 C Forced you (either physically or by threatening you) to take part in another sexual activity (for example, oral sex) when you did not want to
- 4 D Tried to force you (either physically or by threatening you) to take part in another sexual activity (for example, oral sex) when you did not want to
- 5 None of these
 Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED SEXUAL ASSAULT (SA_0, CODES 1 - 4) AND RESPONDENT NOT AGED 16-20.

SA_1

Thinking about the first occasion <this / any of these things> happened since you were 16, what age were you?

CAPI FORCE: IF RESPONDENT AGE 16-20 DO NOT ASK AND FORCE TO CODE 1. AGE BRACKETS TO BE DISPLAYED BASED ON RESPONDENTS CURRENT AGE.

- 1 16 - 20
- 2 21 - 25
- 3 26 - 30
- 4 31 - 35
- 5 36 - 40
- 6 41 - 50
- 7 51 - 60
- 8 61 or over
 Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer

SA_2

ASK IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF ASSAULT (SA_0, CODES 1 - 4).
Thinking about who has done these things to you since you were 16, was it the same person / people who was / were involved in every type of incident?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
 Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer

SA_2i

ASK IF SAME PERSON INVOLVED IN ALL INCIDENT TYPES (SA_2, CODE 1).

Thinking about who has done these things to you since you were 16, what was their relationship to you at the time it happened? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH. SHOWCARD I6.

- 1 The person was my partner (by partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) **(DISPLAY IF EVER HAD PARTNER [REL_0, CODE 1])**
 - 2 The person was my ex-partner
 - 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
 - 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
 - 5 The person was a family member
 - 6 The person was someone else I knew
 - 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
 - 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

SA_2ii

ASK IF SAME PERSON INVOLVED IN ALL INCIDENT TYPES (SA_2, CODE 1).

And were they male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
 - 3 Some male / some female
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS MSSA_1 THROUGH TO MSSA_13i ARE ASKED IN A LOOP FOR EACH TYPE OF MORE SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT (MSSA) EXPERIENCED AT SA_0:

- = FORCED SEX (FS)
- = ATTEMPTED FORCED SEX (AFS)
- = FORCED OTHER SEXUAL ACTIVITY (OS)
- = ATTEMPTED FORCED OTHER SEXUAL ACTIVITY (AOS)

QUESTIONS IN EACH OF THE FOUR LOOPED SECTIONS ARE PREFIXED BY "FS", "AFS", "OS" OR "AOS" ACCORDING TO WHICH TYPE OF MORE SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT IS BEING ASKED ABOUT.

MSSA_2EVER

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (SA_0, CODE 1/2/3/4).

Roughly how many times has someone <forced you to have sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to have sexual intercourse> / <forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> with them when you did not want to since you were 16?

- 1 1
- 2 2
- 3 3
- 4 4
- 5 5
- 6 6+ (WRITE IN NUMBER)
- 7 Too many to count

Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

MSSA_1

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (SA_0, CODE 1/2/3/4).

When did someone <force you to have sexual intercourse> / <try to force you to have sexual intercourse> / <force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> / <try to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> when you did not want to? Was it in the last 12 months (since <INSERT DATE>), more than 12 months ago (before <INSERT DATE>) or has it happened both before and after this date. PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Since <INSERT DATE> that is in the last year
- 2 Before <INSERT DATE> that is a year or more ago
- 3 Both before and after <INSERT DATE> (**DO NOT DISPLAY IF EXPERIENCED ONLY ONE INCIDENT OF ASSAULT TYPE [MSSA_2EVER = 1]**)
Don't wish to answer (**GO TO END OF LOOP SECTION**)

NOTE: IF REFUSED AT MSSA_1 GO TO END OF LOOP SECTION.

10.2.2: INCIDENTS ONLY BEFORE THE REFERENCE PERIOD**RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDER (ALL INCIDENTS)**

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BEFORE THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 2 OR 3) EXCEPT IF PERPETRATOR OF ALL SEXUAL ASSAULTS WAS THE SAME PERSON [SA_2, CODE 1]).

MSSA_3B4

Thinking about who has <forced you to have sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to have sexual intercourse> / <forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> <a year or more ago (that is before <INSERT DATE>), but> since you were 16, what was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people. <Just read out the numbers that apply.>
 YOU CAN CHOOSE **MORE THAN ONE** ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.
 SHOWCARD I6.

- 1 The person was my partner (By partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) **(DISPLAY IF EVER HAD PARTNER [REL_0, CODE 1])**
 - 2 The person was my ex-partner
 - 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
 - 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
 - 5 The person was a family member
 - 6 The person was someone else I knew
 - 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
 - 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
- Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BEFORE THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 2 OR 3) EXCEPT IF PERPETRATOR OF ALL SEXUAL ASSAULTS WAS THE SAME PERSON [SA_2, CODE 1]).

MSSA_3iB4

And were they male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
 - 3 Some male / some female
- Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer

RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDER (LATEST INCIDENT)

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BEFORE THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 2) AND (MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT OF FORCED SEX OR TOO MANY TO COUNT OR DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER OR DON'T WISH TO ANSWER (MSSA_2EVER > 1 OR CODES 2-4)) EXCEPT IF PERPETRATOR OF ALL SEXUAL ASSAULTS WAS THE SAME PERSON [SA_2, CODE 1]).

MSSA_3iiB4

What was the relationship to you of the person who did this most recently (before <INSERT DATE>)? If more than one person did this to you during the most recent incident please tell us about all the different people. <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH. SHOWCARD I6.

- 1 The person was my partner (By partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) **(DISPLAY IF EVER HAD PARTNER [REL_0, CODE 1])**
 - 2 The person was my ex-partner
 - 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
 - 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
 - 5 The person was a family member
 - 6 The person was someone else I knew
 - 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
 - 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BEFORE THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 2) AND IF MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT OF FORCED SEX OR TOO MANY TO COUNT OR DON'T KNOW / CAN'T REMEMBER OR DON'T WISH TO ANSWER (MSSA_2EVER > 1 OR CODES 2-4) EXCEPT IF PERPETRATOR OF ALL SEXUAL ASSAULTS WAS THE SAME PERSON [SA_2, CODE 1]).

MSSA_3iiiB4

And were they male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
 - 3 Some male / some female
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BEFORE THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 2).

MSSA_LAST

Roughly how long ago did the <most recent> incident happen?

- 1 Over a year ago, but less than 5 years ago
 - 2 Between 6 to 10 years ago
 - 3 Between 11 to 20 years ago
 - 4 21 years ago or more
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

10.2.3: LATEST INCIDENT SINCE AGE 16 / LAST 12 MONTHS

THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION ARE ASKED OF EITHER THE LATEST INCIDENT IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD (THE LAST 12 MONTHS) OR, WHERE THE RESPONDENT HAS EXPERIENCED MORE SERIOUS SEXUAL ASSAULT SINCE THE AGE OF 16 BUT NOT IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD, FOR THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS, THE LATEST INCIDENT SINCE AGED 16:

MSSA_WHR (WHERE INCIDENT HAPPENED)
 MSSA_5ii (INJURIES EXPERIENCED)
 MSSA_7 (IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT AND FOLLOWING QUESTIONS)
 MSSA_10 (WHO TOLD ABOUT INCIDENT)
 MSSA_11 - _12i (RESPONDENT / PERPETRATOR UNDER INFLUENCE OF DRUGS / ALCOHOL)

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BOTH BEFORE AND IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 3).

MSSA_2

Roughly how many times has someone <forced you to have sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to have sexual intercourse> / <forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> with them since <INSERT DATE>, that is in the last 12 months?

CAPI FORCE:

- 1) IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 1) THEN FORCE MSSA_2 TO MATCH MSSA_2EVER.
- 2) IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> BOTH BEFORE AND IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 3) AND MSSA_2EVER = 2 THEN FORCE MSSA_2 TO 1 AND DO NOT ASK

- 1 1
- 2 2
- 3 3
- 4 4
- 5 5+ (WRITE IN NUMBER)
- 6 Too many to count
 Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer

RELATIONSHIP OF OFFENDER (LATEST INCIDENT)

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3) AND (EXPERIENCED ONLY ONE FROM <ASSAULT TYPE> [SA_0, CODE 1/2/3/4] OR (EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF ASSAULT [SA_0 CODE 1/2/3/4] AND WAS NOT THE SAME PERSON INVOLVED IN THE ASSAULTS [SA_2, CODE 2 OR DK OR REF])).

MSSA_3

Thinking about who has <forced you to have sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to have sexual intercourse> / <forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> since <INSERT DATE>, that is in the last 12 months, what was their relationship to you at the time it happened? If more than one person has done this to you please tell us about all the different people. <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH. SHOWCARD I6.

- 1 The person was my partner (by partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) **(DISPLAY IF HAD CONTACT WITH PARTNER OR EX IN LAST 12 MONTHS [REL_0i, CODE 1])**
 - 2 The person was my ex-partner
 - 3 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
 - 4 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
 - 5 The person was a family member
 - 6 The person was someone else I knew
 - 7 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
 - 8 The person was someone I had never seen before
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3) AND (EXPERIENCED ONLY <ASSAULT TYPE> [SA_0, CODE 1/2/3/4] OR (EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE TYPE OF ASSAULT [SA_0 CODE 1/2/3/4] AND WAS NOT THE SAME PERSON INVOLVED IN THE ASSAULTS [SA_2, CODE 2 OR DK OR REF])).

MSSA_3i

And were they male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
 - 3 Some male / some female
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT OF <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_2, >1, CODE 2 OR DK OR REF) AND WAS NOT THE SAME PERSON INVOLVED IN THE ASSAULTS (SA_2, CODE 2 OR DK OR REF).

MSSA_3ii

Still thinking about who has <forced you to have sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to have sexual intercourse> / <forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> since <INSERT DATE>, that is in the last 12 months, what was the relationship to you of the person who did this most recently? If more than one person did this to you during the most recent incident please tell us about all the different people. <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH. SHOWCARD I6.

- 1 The person was my partner (by partner we mean HUSBAND, WIFE, BOYFRIEND, GIRLFRIEND or CIVIL PARTNER) **(DISPLAY IF HAD CONTACT WITH PARTNER OR EX IN LAST 12 MONTHS [REL_0i, CODE 1])**
 - 8 The person was my ex-partner
 - 2 The person was someone I was / went on a date with
 - 3 The person was someone I have / had a casual sexual relationship with
 - 4 The person was a family member
 - 5 The person was someone else I knew
 - 6 The person was someone I had seen before but didn't know
 - 7 The person was someone I had never seen before
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT OF <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_2, >1, CODE 2 OR DK OR REF) AND WAS NOT THE SAME PERSON INVOLVED IN THE ASSAULTS (SA_2, CODE 2 OR DK OR REF).

MSSA_3iii

And were they male or female? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 Male
 - 2 Female
 - 3 Some male / some female
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

MSSA_WHR

ASK IF *EVER* EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (MSSA_1, CODE 1, 2 OR 3).
<When / The last time> this happened, did it happen ...

- 1 Somewhere in Scotland
 - 2 England or Wales
 - 3 Somewhere else
- Don't wish to answer

- MSSA_4** ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3). SHOWCARD I7.
Still thinking about where someone <forced you to have sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to have sexual intercourse> / <forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse>, <on the most recent occasion> where did it take place? <Just read out the number that applies.> PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.
- 1 Your home
 - 2 The home of the person who did this to you
 - 3 The home of someone else you knew
 - 4 Public place, inside e.g. pub, club, workplace, community club or sports venue
 - 5 Public place, outside e.g. park, cycle path, street
 - 6 Car or public transport
 - 7 Somewhere else
- Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer
- MSSA_5ii** ASK IF *EVER* EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (MSSA_1, CODE 1, 2 OR 3). SHOWCARD I8.
Which, if any, of these physical impacts did you experience as a result of <the incident / the most recent incident>? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.
- SAME CODE FRAME AS DA_8ANY.**
- 1 MINOR impacts that did not require treatment (such as minor cuts or bruising)
 - 2 SERIOUS impacts that were NOT treated by a medical professional
 - 3 SERIOUS impacts that WERE treated by a medical professional
 - 4 Pregnancy **(DISPLAY FOR FEMALE RESPONDENTS ONLY: QDGEN_01, CODE 2)**
 - 5 None of these **(SINGLE CODE ONLY)**
- Don't know / can't remember
 Don't wish to answer
- MSSA_6** ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3). SHOWCARD I9.
Thinking about the <last> incident you experienced do you think it was ... ?
- 1 A crime
 - 2 Wrong but not a crime
 - 3 Just something that happens
 - 4 Not sure
- Don't wish to answer
- MSSA_7** ASK IF *EVER* EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (MSSA_1, CODE 1, 2 OR 3).
Still thinking about <the last time / when> someone <forced you to have sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to have sexual intercourse> / <forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse>, did the police come to know about this?
- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 Not sure / can't remember
- Don't wish to answer

ASK IF POLICE DID NOT COME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (MSSA_7, CODE 2).
SHOWCARD I10.

MSSA_7i

Why didn't the police come to know about the incident? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

RANDOMISE LIST. DO NOT RANDOMISE CODES IF INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED.

- 1 It is a private, personal or family matter
 - 2 I/we dealt with the matter myself / ourselves
 - 3 It was reported to other authorities or organisations
 - 4 I don't like or am frightened of the police
 - 5 I was frightened that it would make matters worse or that someone would get back at me if the police became involved
 - 6 The police could have done nothing about it
 - 7 The police would not have bothered or not been interested
 - 8 The police would not have taken it seriously
 - 9 It would have been inconvenient or too much trouble
 - 10 It was too trivial / not worth reporting
 - 11 I have had previous bad experience of the police or courts
 - 12 I have been involved with criminal behaviour
 - 13 Another reason
- Don't know
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (MSSA_7, CODE 1).

MSSA_7ii

How did the Police come to know about the most recent incident? YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER AT THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- 1 From you
 - 2 A neighbour
 - 3 A friend
 - 4 A relative
 - 5 Another witness
 - 6 They were at the scene
 - 7 Another way
- Don't know
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (MSSA_7, CODE 1).

MSSA_7iii

Was the <last> incident reported as a crime?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF INCIDENT REPORTED AS CRIME (MSSA_7iii, CODE 1).

MSSA_7iv

Did the report result in a prosecution?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
 - 3 Not yet / too early to say for sure
- Don't know
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF REPORT RESULTED IN PROSECUTION OR MAY DO SO (MSSA_7iv, CODE 1 OR 3).

MSSA_7v

Did the prosecution result in a conviction?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Not yet / too early to say for sure
- Don't know
- Don't wish to answer

ASK IF EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> IN THE LAST YEAR (MSSA_1, CODE 1 OR 3) AND POLICE CAME TO KNOW ABOUT INCIDENT (MSSA_7, CODE 1). SHOWCARD I11

MSSA_8

To what extent were you satisfied or dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter?

- 1 Very satisfied
- 2 Quite Satisfied
- 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- 4 Quite Dissatisfied
- 5 Very dissatisfied
- Don't wish to answer

ASK IF DISSATISFIED WITH POLICE HANDLING OF INCIDENT (MSSA_8, CODE 4 OR 5). SHOWCARD I12.

MSSA_8i

Why were you dissatisfied with how the police dealt with the matter? <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

- 1 Didn't take it seriously
- 2 Dismissed it as 'domestic' matter
- 3 Made me feel in some way responsible
- 4 Nothing happened as a result / Didn't lead to prosecution / conviction
- 5 Investigation was not thorough enough
- 6 Investigation was too slow
- 7 Other reason
- Don't Know / can't remember
- Don't wish to answer

MSSA_10

ASK IF *EVER* EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (MSSA_1, CODE 1, 2 OR 3). SHOWCARD I13.

Still thinking about <when / the last time> this happened, did you tell any of the following people or organisations about this. <Just read out the numbers that apply.> YOU CAN CHOOSE MORE THAN ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION IF YOU WISH.

RANDOMISE CODES EXCEPT CODES 14 - 16 ALWAYS LAST. DO NOT RANDOMISE CODES IF INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED.

- 1 Friends or relatives
 - 2 Neighbours
 - 3 Health professional (e.g. Doctor, nurse, health visitor midwife etc)
 - 4 Someone at work
 - 5 Women's Aid Group (**DISPLAY FOR FEMALE RESPONDENTS ONLY: QDGEN_01, CODE 2**)
 - 6 Victim Support Scotland
 - 7 Social services
 - 8 Legal professional
 - 9 Counsellor / therapist
 - 10 Scottish Domestic Abuse Helpline
 - 11 Rape Crisis Helpline
 - 12 Websites
 - 13 Any other helpline (e.g., a men's helpline, gay helpline, childline)
 - 14 Someone else
 - 15 Nobody
 - 16 Not sure
- Don't wish to answer

MSSA_11

ASK IF *EVER* EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (MSSA_1, CODE 1, 2 OR 3).

Before the <most recent> incident, do you suspect someone gave you alcohol, or gave you more or stronger alcohol than you intended to drink, without you knowing? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 No
 - 2 Suspect someone gave alcohol to me without me knowing
 - 3 Suspect someone gave me more or stronger alcohol than I intended to drink without me knowing
- Don't know
Don't wish to answer

MSSA_11i

ASK IF *EVER* EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (MSSA_1, CODE 1, 2 OR 3).

Before the <most recent> incident, do you suspect someone gave you drugs, or gave you more or stronger drugs than you intended to take, without you knowing at the time? PLEASE CHOOSE ONE ANSWER TO THIS QUESTION.

- 1 No
 - 2 Suspect someone gave drugs to me without me knowing
 - 3 Suspect someone gave me more or stronger drugs than I intended to take without me knowing
- Don't know
Don't wish to answer

MSSA_12 ASK IF *EVER* EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (MSSA_1, CODE 1, 2 OR 3).
Thinking about <when / the last time> this happened, as far as you know, at the time it happened was the person who did it under the influence of alcohol?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

MSSA_12i ASK IF *EVER* EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> (MSSA_1, CODE 1, 2 OR 3).
And as far as you know, <when / the last time> this happened, was the person who did it under the influence of drugs?

- 1 Yes
 - 2 No
- Don't know / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

10.2.3: OTHER INCIDENTS SINCE AGE 16

THIS SECTION IS ASKED IF THE RESPONDENT HAS EXPERIENCED MORE THAN ONE INCIDENT OF ANY TYPE EVER (MSSA_2EVER, CODES 2 - 7). IF THE RESPONDENT ONLY EXPERIENCED A SINGLE INCIDENT EVER (MSSA_2EVER, CODE 1) THEN THE CORRESPONDING DATA FROM THE QUESTIONS IN SECTION 9.2.2 ARE FORCED INTO THE QUESTIONS IN THIS SECTION. EDITS WILL BE MADE AT THE ANALYSIS STAGE SO THAT THE VARIABLES IN THIS SECTION REFLECT ALL INCIDENTS IN THE REFERENCE PERIOD.

ASK IF *EVER* EXPERIENCED <ASSAULT TYPE> EXCEPT IF DON'T KNOW OR REFUSED TO SAY HOW MANY INCIDENTS EXPERIENCED EVER (MSSA_1, CODE 1, 2 OR 3 AND MSSA_2EVER <> DK OR REF).

MSSA_7ANY

Other than the most recent incident we have just been talking about, did the police come to know about <this OTHER incident / these OTHER incidents> when someone <forced you to have sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to have sexual intercourse> / <forced you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse> / <tried to force you to take part in sexual activities other than sexual intercourse>, since you were aged 16?

**CAPI FORCE: IF MSSA_2EVER = CODE 1 (1 INCIDENT) AND:
MSSA_7 CODE 1 THEN FORCE MSSA_7ANY TO CODE 1 AND DO NOT ASK.
MSSA_7 CODE 2 THEN FORCE MSSA_7ANY TO CODE 3 AND DO NOT ASK.
MSSA_7 DK OR REF THEN FORCE MSSA_7ANY TO DK OR REF AND DO NOT ASK.**

- 1 Yes, <ALL of the other incidents>
 - 2 Yes, SOME of the other incidents (**DO NOT DISPLAY IF MSSA_2EVER = 2**)
 - 3 No, <NONE of the other incidents>
- Not sure / can't remember
Don't wish to answer

ASK IF CODE 1 OR 2 AT NONRESP.

[DISPLAY]

Thank you for completing this section. Your answers will be completely confidential. If you want to go back over any answers, the interviewer can tell you how to do this.

If you do not wish to change your answers then please hand the screen back to the interviewer.

[DISPLAY]

THANK YOU, NOW HAND THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE INTERVIEWER.

ASK IF NONRESP = CODE 2

QINTADMIN

INTERVIEWER: WAS THE SELF-COMPLETION SECTION ONLY PARTLY INTERVIEWER ADMINISTERED? (E.G. YOU HELPED THE PARTICIPANT WITH FIRST FEW QUESTIONS BUT THEN THEY COMPLETED THE REST THEMSELVES.)

- 1 YES
- 2 NO

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 32

DISPLAY IF QUNOCCL, QPUB, QDRINK AND QDRUNK DO NOT ALL EQUAL 'DO NOT WISH TO ANSWER', OR IF EVER TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS (Q12M, CODE 1), OR EXPERIENCED PARTNER ABUSE (DA_1i, CODES 1-12 OR DA_1iii, CODES 1-7), OR EXPERIENCED SEXUAL VICTIMISATION (SV_0, CODES 1-3 OR SA_0, CODES 1-4).

RECONTCT

INTERVIEWER READ OUT: The Scottish Government may want to run follow up research about the things asked about in the sections that you just completed, to improve policies, services and support.

Are you willing to have your name, contact details and any relevant answers you have given during this section of the interview passed on to the Scottish Government or other research agencies acting on behalf of, or in collaboration with, the Scottish Government for this purpose?

Even if you have already given permission to be recontacted earlier in the survey, we need to ask your permission again to contact you specifically about the information you have just given in this section.

Your information will only be released for social research carried out by reputable research organisations and any findings or results made public will be anonymous so that individual participants can't be identified.

If you are invited to take part in any future studies you will be free to refuse if you do not want to take part.

You can cancel this permission at any time in the future by contacting Ipsos MORI on 0808 238 5376. This number is given on the "Scottish Crime and Justice Survey" leaflet.

DISPLAY IF TAKEN DRUGS IN LAST 12 MONTHS (Q12M, CODE 1) OR EXPERIENCED PARTNER ABUSE (DA_1i, CODES 1-12 OR DA_1iii, CODES 1-7) OR EXPERIENCED SEXUAL VICTIMISATION (SV_0, CODES 1-3 OR SA_0, CODES 1-4).

R1

Would you be willing for us to do this?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

WHICH_RC

ASK ALL

INTERVIEWER: RECONTACT CONSENT HAS BEEN GIVEN TO THE FOLLOWING:

DISPLAY IF CONSENT GIVEN TO RECONT AND/OR RECONTCT

Consent to first part of interview (RECONT)
Consent to second part of interview (RECONCT)

PLEASE COMPLETE RECONTACT FORM ACCORDINGLY.

QRECON

ASK ALL. ONLY DISPLAY 'Your details would be used for this purpose only' IF RESPONDENTS REFUSED TO BE RECONTACTED AT RECONT AND RECONTCT OR REFUSED SELF COMPLETION

We may wish to re-contact you for quality control purposes to make sure you were satisfied with the way the interview was carried out. Would you be willing to be contacted for this purpose? <Your details would be used for this purpose only.>

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

INFN1 ASK IF CODE 1 (YES) TO RECONT, RECONTCT OR QRECON
RECORD: RESPONDENTS TITLE
[CODE FROM LIST]
8 DK
9 REF

INFN2 ASK IF CODE 1 (YES) TO RECONT, RECONTCT OR QRECON
RECORD: RESPONDENTS FIRST NAME
[TYPE FIRST NAME]
8 DK
9 REF

INFN3 ASK IF CODE 1 (YES) TO RECONT, RECONTCT OR QRECON
RECORD: RESPONDENTS SURNAME
[TYPE SURNAME]
8 DK
9 REF

ADDR ASK IF CODE 1 (YES) TO RECONT, RECONTCT OR QRECON
RECORD: RESPONDENTS HOME ADDRESS (STREET,TOWN,COUNTY)
PLEASE PUT FORWARD SLASH TO SEPARATE EACH LINE OF THE ADDRESS
FOR EXAMPLE: 10 practice road/practice town/practice county
[TYPE ADDRESS]
8 DK
9 REF

POST ASK IF CODE 1 (YES) TO RECONT, RECONTCT OR QRECON
INTERVIEWER RECORD POSTCODE
TYPE IN LOWER CASE ONLY AND LEAVE A SPACE
(EG. Kt12 3jt)
[TYPE POSTCODE]
8 DK
9 REF

TELN ASK IF CODE 1 (YES) TO RECONT, RECONTCT OR QRECON
ENTER TELEPHONE NUMBER
PLEASE INCLUDE THE FULL EXCHANGE CODE AND NUMBER
NB. ALL TELEPHONE NUMBERS SHOULD HAVE 10-11 DIGITS. DO NOT LEAVE A
SPACE BETWEEN THE EXCHANGE CODE AND THE NUMBER. EG. 02088618000
[TYPE TELEPHONE NUMBER]
8 DK
9 REF

TELNCK ASK IF CODE PROVIDED TELEPHONE NUMBER AT TELN
You've said your telephone number is <INSERT NO FROM TELN>. Is this correct?
1 Yes
2 No (GO TO TELN)

THANKS **Thank you very much for your help.**
Goodbye.

[TSTAMP]

TIME STAMP 33